XML message for Bank to Customer Statement (camt.053) Implementation Guidelines for the Netherlands

Version 1.1 – October 2013

Contents

1. Introduction

This document describes the Implementation Guidelines for the XML Bank to Customer Statement message ISO20022 - "camt.053.001.02" in the Netherlands.

The purpose of these Implementation Guidelines is to provide guidance on the use of Bank to Customer Statement Message sent by banks, residing in The Netherlands. These guidelines for Bank to Customer Statement are compliant with the Bank to Customer Statement message ISO20022.

These Implementation Guidelines have been developed by the Dutch banks together with the Dutch Payments Association (DPA).

This publication has been prepared with the utmost care. Nevertheless, DPA can by no means be held responsible for any loss or damage incurred to any incorrect or incomplete information contained in this document.

Please contact your bank for any further information.

2. Change History

New releases of the Implementation Guidelines are published on a regular basis, based on new versions of the underlying standards or to provide clarification where required. The following table provides an overview of the versions released to date.

Version	Date
1.0	May 2011
1.1	October 2013

The following additions and modifications haven been made in version 1.1 compared to version 1.0:

- This document has been changed into the corporate design of the Dutch Payments Association

- Version 1.0 contained some errors in chapter7, which have been corrected in version 1.1.

3. Coverage

The Bank To CustomerStatement message (camt.053) is sent by the account servicer to an account owner or to a party authorised by the account owner to receive the message. It is used to inform the account owner, or authorised party, of the entries booked to the account, and to provide the owner with balance information on the account at a given point in time.

The Bank To Customer Statement message can contain reports for more than one account. It provides information for cash management and/or reconciliation. It contains information on booked entries only.
It can include underlying details of transactions that have been included in the entry. The message is exchanged as defined between the account servicer and the account owner. It provides information on items that have been booked to the account as well as balance information.

Depending on services and schedule agreed between banks and their customers, statements may be generated and exchanged accordingly, for example for intraday or prior day periods. It is possible that the receiver of the message is not the account owner, but a party entitled through arrangement with the account owner to receive the account information (also known as recipient).

4. General Principles

Contents of the message

- The message can hold the reporting on one or more accounts;
- The contents of the message will be limited to information about the transactions that have been entered into bookkeeping;
- Reporting will be done in the account currency. Any transaction in an other currency first will be converted into the account currency;
- Reporting as for the transactions that have been entered into bookkeeping, will be carried out through MX camt053.001.02 BankToCustomerStatementV02;
- The message can be split up into several messages depending on the volume of data to be transferred.

Periodicity of the message

- As a matter of principle, a message will be created each bank working day when transactions are taking place. Exceptionally, this may also be the case on a day without any transactions;
- It will be possible for some banks to send a message, at their customers' request, which contains the reporting as for different dates (on a weekly, monthly, … basis).

Aggregating of transactions

- This principle has been adopted for 'customer' aggregating (e.g. a data record for invoicing or a data record for the payment of salaries or for paying suppliers for which a single amount is credited or debited to the customer) as well as for 'bank' aggregating, e.g. the total amount of a series of money transfers for which aggregating is acquired.
- The details of these aggregating can be sent as well in the full message as in a separate message.

5. Use of these Guidelines

Each item of the Bank To Customer Statement message refers to the corresponding index of the item in the UNIFI (ISO 20022) Message Definition Report for Cash Management - Bank-to-Customer Reporting. This Report can be found on www.iso20022.org, under "Catalogue of ISO 20022 messages", with "camt.053.001.02" as reference.

This document is based upon the UNIFI (ISO 20022) XML message standards, the Standards MX Message Implementation Guide Payment Initiation[1] and the EPC188-09 Recommendation on Customer Reporting SCT and SDD document[2]. In addition the Dutch specific usage rules are added.

The description of each Message Item contains:

Index	Number that refers to the corresponding description in the UNIFI (ISO 20022) Message Definition Report for Bank-to-Customer Cash Management
XML Tag	Short name that identifies an element within an XML message, that is put between brackets, e.g. <Amount>

Occurrences	This indicates whether an element is optional or mandatory and how many times the element can be repeated. The number of occurrences is shown in square brackets
	For example:
	[0..1] shows that the element can be present 0 times or 1 time.
	          The element is optional
	[1..1] shows that the element has to be present 1 time.
	          The element is mandatory
	[1..n] shows that the element is mandatory and can be present 1 to n times
	An element, that is part of a block of elements, is mandatory as far as the block it is part of, is present in the message.
	If only one of several elements may be present, this is indicated by {OR … OR}
	before the elements concerned.

Format	This specifies the permitted values and format
Definition	This contains the definition of the message block or element
Usage ISO	Additional info how this element must be used according to the ISO standards
MT940	Corresponding field in MT940 message
Usage EPC	Any specific rules that could impact the presence or the values of an element as set in the SEPA Credit Transfer scheme customer-to-bank implementation guidelines
Usage DPA	Any additional rules as set by the DPA specific for the Dutch community

---

[1] http://www.swift.com

[2] http://www.europeanpaymentscouncil.eu/

6. Character set

The characters allowed in the UNIFI messages are those of the UTF8 standard. However, only the set of Latin characters generally used in international communication, is generally supported.
It contains the following characters:

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
/ - ? : ( ) . , ' +
Space

7. Message Structure[1]

The description of the XML document models can be found in a number of schemes. A specific description language (XSD) is used in those schemes. The schemes make it possible to give a description of the tags in the document, the structure and sequence of those beacons (hierarchy of tags) as well as the codes which are allowed for some specific data, the number of possible cases, the obligatory or optional character of some of the data, etc.

The general XSD for camt.053.001.02 can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org, under "Catalogue of ISO 20022 messages", with "camt.053.001.02" as reference.

A file containing an XML- camt.053.001.02 message has the following structure:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Document xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:iso:std:iso:20022:tech:xsd:camt.053.001.02">
        <BkToCstmrStmt>
                …actual message…
        </BkToCstmrStmt>
</Document>
```

<u>File</u>
A file in the context of this document is the actual XML file, ie.
CAMT053.XML. Multiple files can be compressed into a single file using applications like WinZip, but this is outside the scope of this document and up to each bank whether this service is offered.

<u>CAMT0.53 XML Message</u>
A file contains one single camt0.53 XML message. An XML message starts with <?xml ...>.

<u>Element Document</u>
A camt.053 XML message contains one single root element Document. It starts with <Document…>.

<u>Element Bank to Customer Statement</u>
Root element Document contains one single Bank to Customer Statement element. It starts with <BkToCstmrStmt>. A Bank to Customer Statement contains 1 Group Header
(<GrpHdr>) and 1 or more statements (<Stmt>).

A. Group Header: This building block is mandatory and present once. It contains elements such as Message Identification, Creation Date and Time

B. Statements. This building block is mandatory and repetitive. It should be repeated for each account on which a statement is provided. The report contains components such as Balance and Entry.

At the request of their customers, some banks will have the possibility of generating messages with the following characteristics:
- a BanktoCustomerStatement for one account for one bank working date. This BanktoCustomerStatement will contain a GroupHeader-block and one Statement-block;
- a BanktoCustomerStatement for several accounts for one bank working date. This BanktoCustomerStatement will contain a GroupHeader-block and for each account one Statement-block;
- a BanktoCustomerStatement for one account for several bank working dates. This BanktoCustomerStatement will contain a GroupHeader-block and for each bank working date one Statement-block. This is only one of the 2 options in XML for multiday. The other option is that a single statement block is used to cover a multiday period (period indicated within the Statement level using FromToDate);

---

[1] Until November 2014 also interpretations of the message structure according version 1.0 are possible. Please contact your bank which version of the IG Bank to Customer Statement is used regarding the message structure.

- a BanktoCustomerStatement for several accounts for several bank working dates. This BanktoCustomerStatement will contain a GroupHeader-block and for each account and bank working date combination one Statement-block. This is only one of the 2 options in XML for multiday. The other option is that for each account a single statement block is used to cover a multiday period (period indicated within the Statement level using FromToDate);

The diagram below illustrates the possible structures of the Bank To Customer Statement.

File

Camt.053 XML message

Document

Bank to Customer Statement

Group header
- Message Identification
- Creation Date/Time
- Message Recipient
- Message Pagination
- Additional Information

Statement

Statement

Statement
- Identification
- Electronic Sequence Number
- Creation Date/Time
- From to Date
- Account

Balance

Balance
- Balance Type
- Amount + Currency
- Credit Debit Indicator

Entry

Entry
- Entry Reference
- Amount + Currency
- Credit Debit Indicator
- Status (booked)
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Account Servicer Reference
- Bank Transaction Code

Entry Details

Entry Details
Batch
- Message Identification
- Payment Information Identification
- Number of Transactions

- Transaction Details
- References
- Amount Details
- Related Parties
- Purpose
- Remittance Information
- Return Information
- Additional Transfer Information

A detailed XML view on the structure of a Bank to Customer Statement Message is presented below.
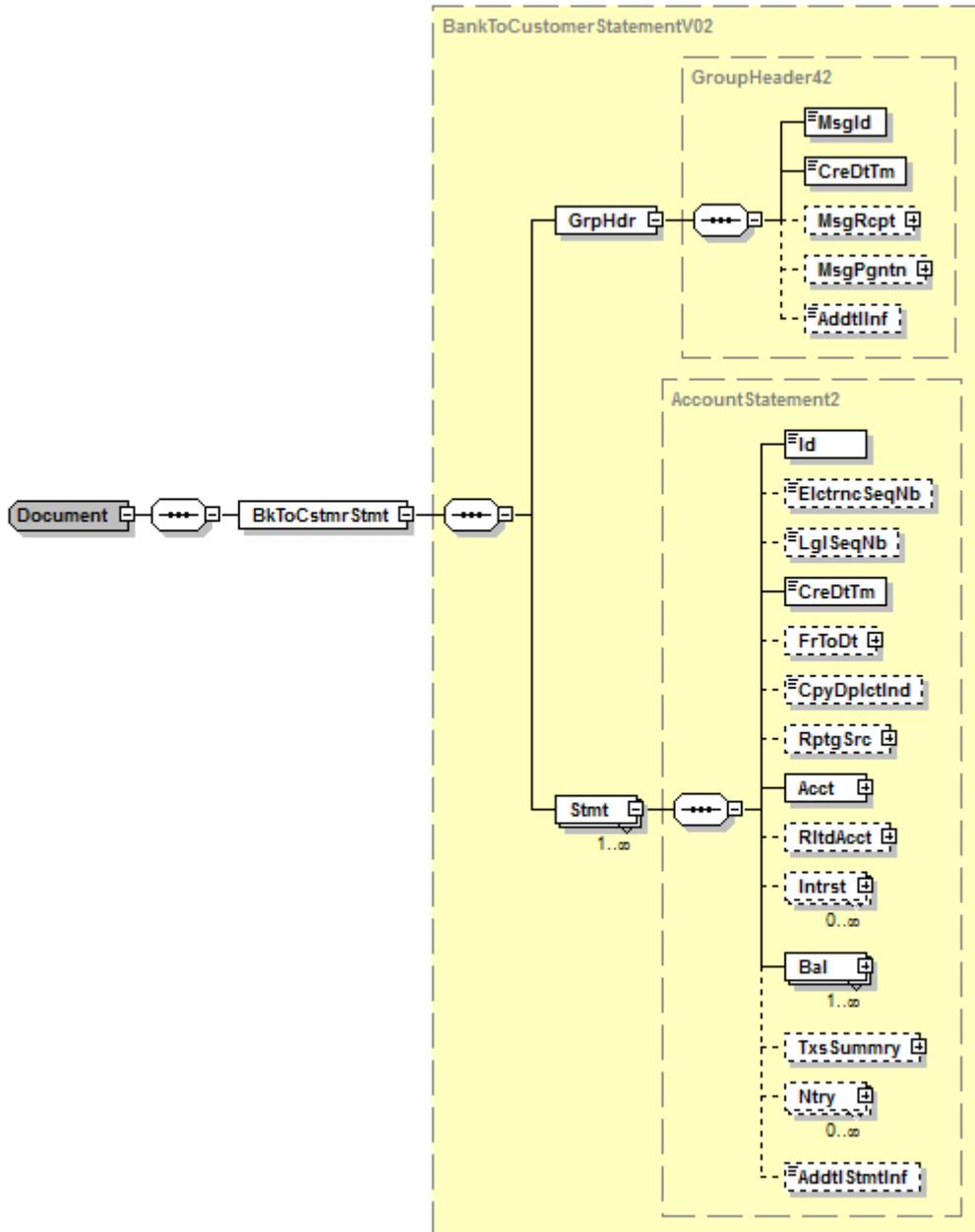
Legend:
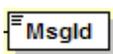
MsgId	Box with full-line is a **mandatory** Message Element
BtchBookg	Box with dotted line is an **optional** Message Element
	The Child Elements must appear in the **sequence** mentioned
	Only one of the possible Child Elements may be present (choice)
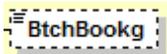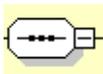
8. Principles governing the structure of reporting

Information registered under the 'Entry' item – 2.76 :

➢ both for simple and aggregated transactions, information can be retrieved from the following items :
  ▪ Amount - 2.78 item : the net amount that has been booked
  ▪ Creditdebitindicator – 2.79 item : the direction of the transaction
  ▪ Reversalindicator – 2.80 item: the question whether one is dealing with a correction in writing or with R-transactions (SCT-SDD)
  ▪ Status – 2.81 item : always 'booked' in the EoD reporting
  ▪ BookingDate – 2.82 item : the booking date of the transaction
  ▪ ValueDate – 2.83 item: the value date of the transaction
  ▪ BankTransactionCode – 2.91 item : the transaction type

Information registered under the 'Entry details' item – 2.135 :

➢ as for a single transaction, information can be retrieved from the following items :
  ▪ TransactionDetails – 2.142 item : any additional information about the transaction

➢ as for aggregated transactions, information can be retrieved from the following items :
  ▪ Batch – 2.136 item : all batch elements
  ▪ TransactionDetails 2.142 item: all information about the details of a globalised transaction
  ▪ AdditionalEntyInformation - 2.314 item: additional information, if any, about the transaction

Bruto / gross aggregated amounts versus net / gross aggregated amount :

Rejected transactions originating from a batch, are generally treated in the 'Bruto' way of working. Bruto means that the total amount of the batch is always reported. Rejects are reported as contra postings (as singles or aggregation)
  Example:
    o SCT Batch of 10 transactions with of 10 Euro, 2 rejections
    o Total amount reported on batch entry 2.136 is 100 Euro Debit
    o 2 singles of 10 Euro reported Credit (as 2 single or as 1 aggregated entry)

Rejected transactions originating from a batch, can also be (depending of the services of your bank) be treated in the 'Netto' way of working. This is currently the case for Incasso NL.
Netto means that the total amount of the batch minus the rejects is reported. Rejects are reported separately in a reject reporting. For Incasso NL this was the 'Verwinfo", the Unifi standard is the PAIN.002 format.
  Example:
    o SCT Batch of 10 transactions with of 10 Euro, 2 rejections
    o Total amount reported on batch entry 2.136 is 80 Euro Debit
    o 2 rejects of 10 Euro reported separately in a PAIN.002 message

See Annex E PAIN.002 (rejects) fields and usage rules for format PAIN.002

Reporting of costs, fees and taxes :

If for a single transaction costs, fees and/or charges are part of the Transaction Amount (item 2.78), the cost, fees and/or charges are specified in the Amount Details (item 2.172) under the Transaction Details section.

Reporting of Customer References from Pain-messages to initiator:

A Pain-message can contain different customer references such as MessageIdentification, PaymentInformationIdentification, InstructionIdentification and EndToEndInformation. If they occur in a Pain-message transaction, they will be reported as follows :

- ➢ For single transactions in the following items :

  - ▪ Under the References – 2.143 item :

    - o MessageIdentification – 2.144 item
    - o PaymentInformationIdentification – 2.146 item
    - o InstructionIdentification – 2.147 item
    - o EndToEndIdentification – 2.148 item

- ➢ For aggregated transactions :

  - ▪ Under the Batch – 2.136 item :
    - o MessageIdentification – 2.137 item
    - o PaymentInformationIdentification – 2.138 item

  - ▪ Under the References – 2.143 item :
    - o InstructionIdentification – 2.147 item
    - o EndToEndIdentification – 2.148 item

Pain-message

XML REPORTING

MsgId

Batch 1

PmtInfId 1
InstrId 1.1
EndToEnd 1.1
InstrId 1.2
EndToEnd 1.2

Single

PmtInfId 2
InstrId 2
EndToEnd 2

Batch 2

PmtInfId 3
InstrId 3.1
EndToEnd 3.1
InstrId 3.2
EndToEnd 3.2

BATCH 1

2.137
2.138
2.147
2.148
2.147
2.148

SINGLE

2.144
2.146
2.147
2.148

BATCH 2

2.137
2.138
2.147
2.148
2.147
2.148
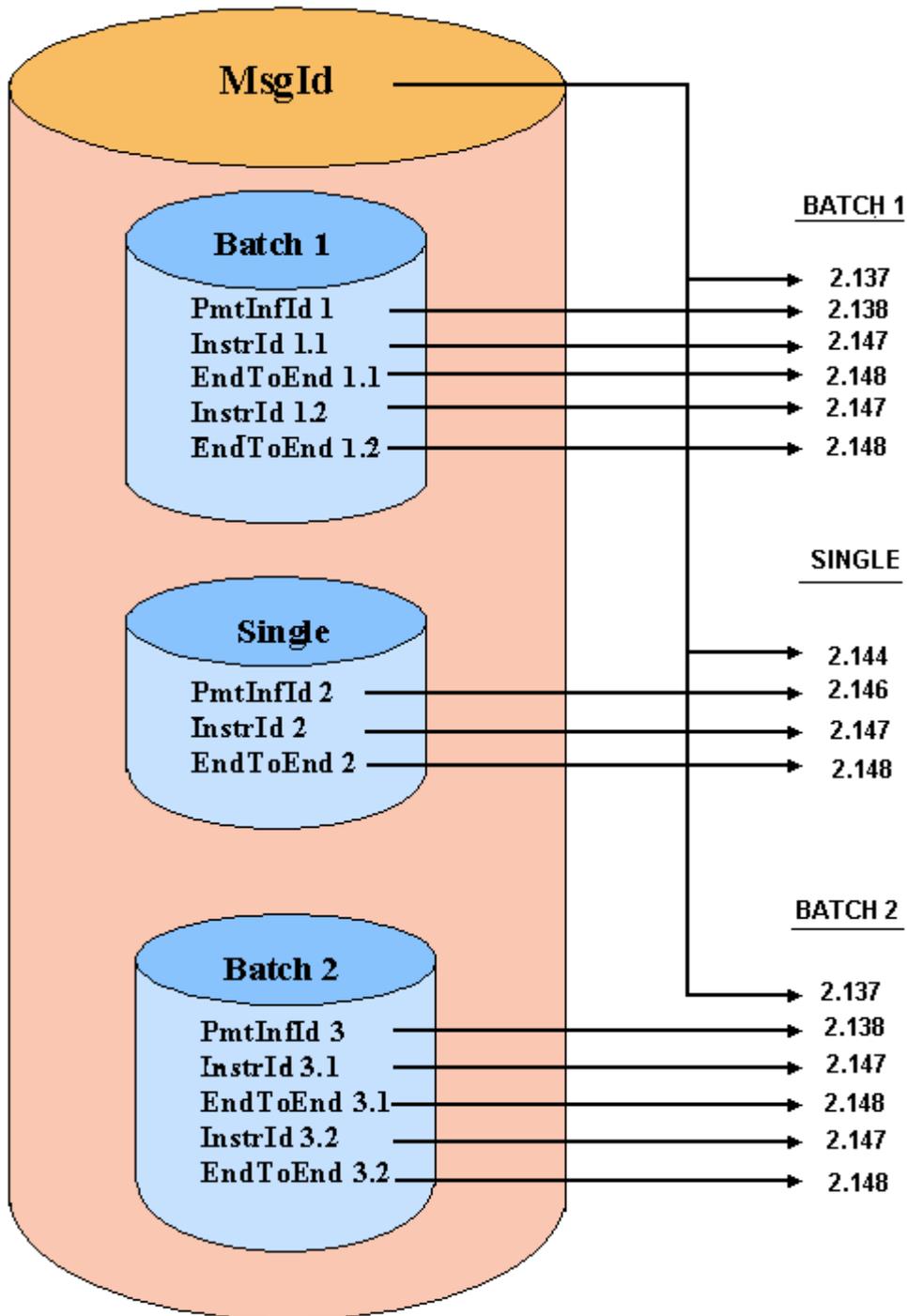
Reporting of the TransactionsSummary – 2.43 item:

An example: Let's assume we have to report the following transactions in a statement :
+ 100,00
+ 100,00
+ 100,00
+ 100,00
- 200,00

The reporting of the TransactionSummary – 2.43 item will be as follows :

```
<TxsSummry>
    <TtlNtries>
        <NbOfNtries>5</NbOfNtries>
        <Sum>600.00</Sum>                          ➔   The sum off all transactions, regardless
                                                        whether they are credit- or debet-
                                                        transactions.

        <TtlNetNtryAmt>200.00</TtlNetNtryAmt>      ➔   The sum off all transactions, taken in
                                                        account whether they are credit- or debet-
                                                        transactions.

        <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>                ➔   Indicates whether the total net entry
                                                        amount is a credit or a debit balance.
    </TtlNtries>
    <TtlCdtNtries>
        <NbOfNtries>4</NbOfNtries>                 ➔   Number of individual credit entries
                                                        included in the report.

        <Sum>400.00</Sum>                          ➔   Total of all individual credit entries
                                                        included in the report.
    </TtlCdtNtries>
    <TtlDbtNtries>
        <NbOfNtries>1</NbOfNtries>                 ➔   Number of individual debit entries
                                                        included in the report.

        <Sum>200.00</Sum>                          ➔   Total of all individual debit entries
                                                        included in the report.
    </TtlDbtNtries>
</TxsSummry>
```

Miscellaneous

▪ **Splitting up of messages**

➢ Depending on the information volume to be transferred, it will be possible to split up the message into several messages in accordance with the pagination rules mentioned.

9. Usage rules as determined by DPA

Usage rules SCT

This table describes the usage rules DPA for reporting SEPA Credit Transfers. For the SCT and different related R-transaction (initiation or received) the relevancy of a usage rule is indicated by the 'X' in the columns.

			SCT initiation			SCT receive	
Nr	Fields	Usage rule DPA	SCT	Return / Reject	Recall	SCT	Recall
2.78	Amount		X	X	X	X	X
2.79	CreditDebitIndicator		DBIT	CRDT	CRDT	CRDT	DBIT
2.80	ReversalIndicator	required, value YES		x	x		x
2.82	BookingDate		X	X	X	X	X
2.83	ValueDate		X	X	X	X	X
2.84	AccountServicerReference		X	X	X	X	X
2.97	Proprietary	When used, will include bank specific transaction code	x	x	x	x	x
2.138	PaymentInformationIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.001 (in case of batch posting)	x				
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction		x	x		
		Not applicable				x	x
2.146	PaymentInformationIdentification		x				
2.147	InstructionIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.001	x				
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction		x	x		
		Not applicable				x	x
2.148	EndToEndIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.001	x				
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction		x	x		
		Passed through on statement information beneficiary				x	x
2.156	AmountDetails	If charges are deducted, to be used to specify amount of original SCT			x		
2.172	Charges	To be used for charges deducted			x		
2.200	InitiatingParty	Not applicable		x	x	x	x
2.201	Debtor	to include details of beneficiary of original SCT		x	x		
		Not applicable	x				x
2.202	DebtorAccount	to include details of beneficiary account of original SCT		x	x		
		Not applicable	x				x
2.204	Creditor	to include details of debtor of original SCT					x
		Not applicable				x	
2.205	CreditorAccount	to include details of debtor account of original SCT					x

			C1	C2	C3	C4	C5
		Not applicable				x	
2.212	*DebtorAgent*	*to include the details of the beneficiary bank of the original SCT*		x	x		
		Not applicable	x				x
2.213	*CreditorAgent*	*to include details of debtor agent of original SCT*					x
		Not applicable				x	
2.224	*Purpose*	*Equivalent value from pain.001*	x				
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction		x	x		
		Passed through to beneficiary				x	x
2.234	*RemittanceInformation*	*Equivalent value from pain.001*	x				
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction		x	x		
		Passed through on statement information beneficiary				x	x
2.293	*ReturnInformation*	*required, value YES*		X	X		X
2.304	*Reason*	*required, value YES*		X	X		X
2.313	*AdditionalTransactionInformation*	*Possible values to be included:* *- category purpose; codeword /CATP/<value>* *- additional bank specific trx type; codeword /TRTP/<value>*	x	x	x		
		Possible values to be included: *- additional bank specific trx type; codeword /TRTP/<value>*				x	x

Usage rules SDD

This table describes the usage rules DPA for reporting SEPA Direct Debits. For the SDD and different related R-transaction (initiation or received) the relevancy of a usage rule is indicated by the 'X' in the columns.

			SDD uitgaand				SDD inkomend		
Nr	Fields	Usage rule DPA	SDD	Reject / Return / Refund	refund compensation	Reversal	SDD	Return / Refund	Reversal
2.78	Amount		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.79	CreditDebitIndicator		CRDT	DBIT	DBIT	DBIT	DBIT	CRDT	CRDT
2.80	ReversalIndicator	required, value YES		x	x	x		x	x
2.82	BookingDate		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.83	ValueDate		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
2.84	AccountServicerReference								
2.97	Proprietary	When used, will include bank specific transaction code	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2.135	Entry details								
2.138	PaymentInformationIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.008 (in case of batch posting)	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD batch		x					
		Reversal payment information identification of the pain.007 (in case of batch posting)				x			
		Not applicable					x	x	x
2.147	InstructionIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.001							
		Equivalent value from pain.001 of original SCT transaction							
		Equivalent value from pain.008	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD		x					
		Equivalent to the value of the related refund							
		Original endtoendreference of the pain.007				x			
		Not applicable					x	x	x
2.148	EndToEndIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.008	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD		x					
		Equivalent to the value of the related refund			X				
		Original endtoendreference of the pain.007				x			
		Passed through on statement information of debtor					x	x	x
2.150	MandateIdentification	Equivalent value from pain.008	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD		x					
		Equivalent value of pain.007				x			
		Passed through on statement information of debtor					x	x	x
2.154	Type	Original AccountServicerReference				x			
2.155	Reference	AccountServicerReference of related refund				x			

2.200	InitiatingParty	Not applicable		x	x		x	x	x
2.201	Debtor	to include details of creditor of original SDD						x	x
		Not applicable		x	x		x		
2.202	DebtorAccount	to include details of creditor account of original SDD						x	x
		Not applicable		x	x		x		
2.204	Creditor	to include details of debtor of original SDD		x					
		Not applicable	x		x				
2.205	CreditorAccount	to include details of debtor account of original SDD		x					
		Not applicable	x		x				
2.207	TradingParty	Not applicable	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2.208	Proprietary	Not applicable	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2.212	DebtorAgent	to include details of creditor agent of original SDD						x	x
		Not applicable		x	x		x		
2.213	CreditorAgent	to include details of debtor agent of original SDD		x					
		Not applicable	x		x				
2.224	Purpose	Equivalent value from pain.008	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD		x					
		Equivalent to the value of the related refund							
		Original endtoendreference of the pain.007				x			
		Passed through to debtor					x	x	x
2.227	RelatedRemittanceInformation	Not applicable	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2.234	RemittanceInformation	Equivalent value from pain.008	x						
		Equivalent value from pain.008 of original SDD		x					
		Equivalent to the value of the related refund							
		Original endtoendreference of the pain.007				x			
		Passed through on statement information of debtor					x	x	x
2.293	ReturnInformation	required, value YES		X		X		X	X
2.304	Reason	required, value YES		X		X		X	X
2.313	AdditionalTransactionInformation	Possible values to be included: - category purpose; codeword /CATP/<value> - additional bank specific trx type; codeword /TRTP/<value>- - creditor Scheme Id; codeword /CSID/<value>	x			x			
		Possible values to be included: - additional bank specific trx type; codeword /TRTP/<value> - creditor Scheme Id; codeword /CSID/<value>		x			x	x	x

Overview usage codewords in Additional transaction information.

- Creditor Scheme Id: /CSID/   (SWIFT Code)
- Category purpose code: /CATP/   (Adviced to use for dutch banks, SWIFT code word not defined)
- Additional bank specific trx type   /TRTP/   (Adviced to use for dutch banks, SWIFT code word not defined)

10. Message Items description

The following section identifies all elements of the **BankToCustomerStatementV02** message definition. The most important items are mentioned in the subsequent table. A complete overview of the elements including all sub elements can be found in <u>Annex A Detailed Message Item overview.</u>
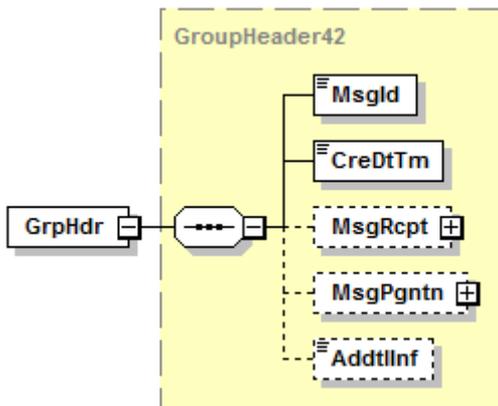
Contents Chapter 10

1.0 GroupHeader

XML Tag: <GrpHdr>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Common information for the message.
Type: *The GroupHeader block is composed of the following GroupHeader42 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.1		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.3		MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	+
1.4		MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	+
1.5		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

1.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: <MsgId>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, and sent to the account owner or the party authorised to receive the message, to unambiguously identify the message.
Usage: The account servicing institution has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per account owner for a pre-agreed period.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                    minLength: 1

1.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: <CreDtTm>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.
Data Type: ISODateTime

1.3 MessageRecipient
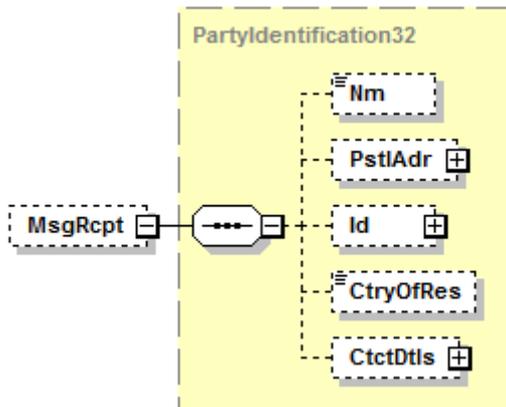
XML Tag: <MsgRcpt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party authorised by the account owner to receive information about movements on the account.
Usage: MessageRecipient should only be identified when different from the account owner.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

1.4 MessagePagination
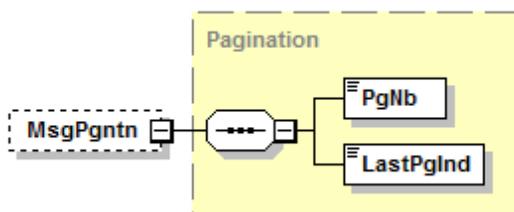
XML Tag: <MsgPgntn>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the page number of the message.
Usage: The pagination of the message is only allowed when agreed between the parties.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following Pagination element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
	LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator

MT940:   :28C:StatementNumber

1.5 AdditionalInformation
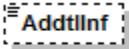
XML Tag:	<AddtlInf>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Further details of the message.
Data Type:	Max500Text
Format:	maxLength: 500
	minLength: 1

2.0 Statement
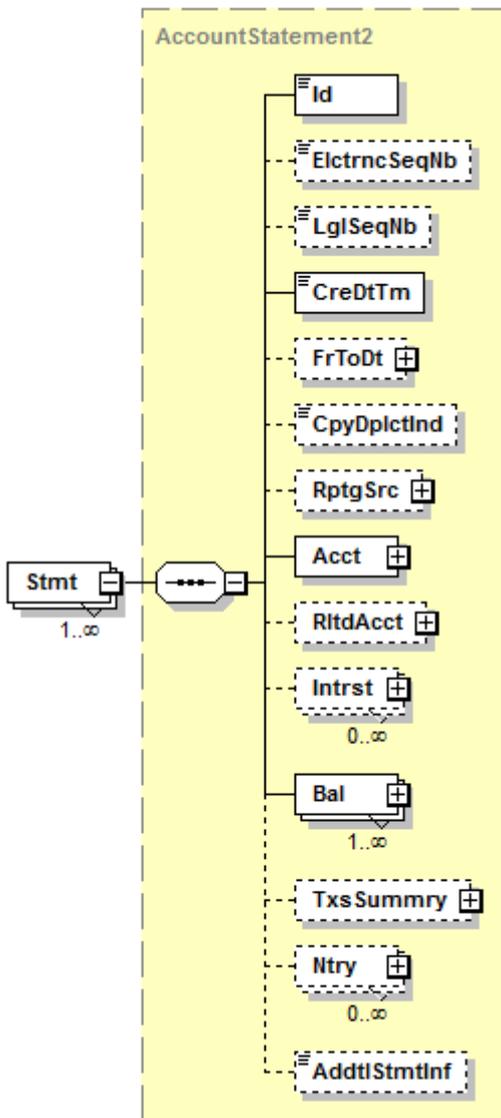
XML Tag:	<Stmt>
Presence:	[1..n]
Definition:	Reports on booked entries and balances for a cash account.
Type:	*The Statement block is composed of the following AccountStatement2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
2.2		ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.3		LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.4		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
2.5		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+
2.6		CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.7		ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]	
2.10		Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	+
2.11		RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	+
2.12		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	
2.23		Balance	<Bal>	[1..n]	
2.43		TransactionsSummary	<TxsSummry>	[0..1]	
2.76		Entry	<Ntry>	[0..n]	
2.315		AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmtInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.1 Identification
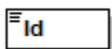
XML Tag:	<Id>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the account statement.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1
MT940:	:20:Transaction ReferenceNumber

2.2 ElectronicSequenceNumber
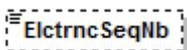
XML Tag:	<ElctrncSeqNb>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer.
Usage:	The sequential number is increased incrementally for each statement sent electronically.
Data Type:	Number
Format:	fractionDigits: 0
	totalDigits: 18
MT940:	:28C:StatementNumber

2.3 LegalSequenceNumber
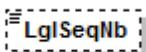
XML Tag:	<LglSeqNb>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Legal sequential number of the statement, as assigned by the account servicer. It is increased incrementally for each statement sent.

Usage:	Where a paper statement is a legal requirement, it may have a number different from the electronic sequential number. Paper statements could for instance only be sent if movement on the account has taken place, whereas electronic statements could be sent at the end of each reporting period, regardless of whether movements have taken place or not.
Data Type:	Number
Format:	fractionDigits: 0
	totalDigits: 18
MT940:	:28C:StatementNumber

2.4 CreationDateTime

XML Tag:	<CreDtTm>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Date and time at which the message was created.
Data Type:	ISODateTime

2.5 FromToDate
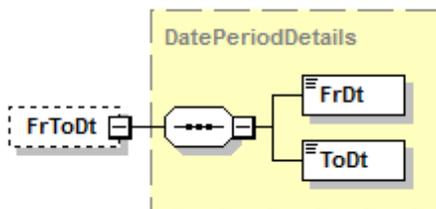
XML Tag:	<FrToDt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the account statement is issued.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

2.6 CopyDuplicateIndicator
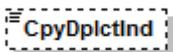
XML Tag:	<CpyDplctInd>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.
Data Type:	Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following CopyDuplicate1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

2.7 ReportingSource
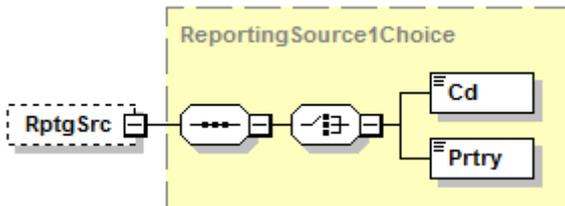
XML Tag: <RptgSrc>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the application used to generate the reporting.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following ReportingSource1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.8 Code
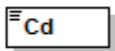
XML Tag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.7 ReportingSource.
Definition: Reporting source, as published in an external reporting source code list.
Data Type: ExternalReportingSource1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                minLength: 1

2.9 Proprietary

XML Tag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.7 ReportingSource.
Definition: Reporting source, in a proprietary form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.10 Account
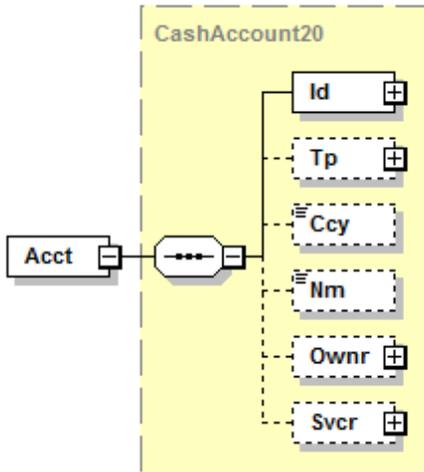
XML Tag: <Acct>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account to which credit and debit entries are made.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashAccount20 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	
Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
Owner	<Ownr>	[0..1]		
Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]		

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount20 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.
MT940: Field :25: - Account Identification

2.11 RelatedAccount
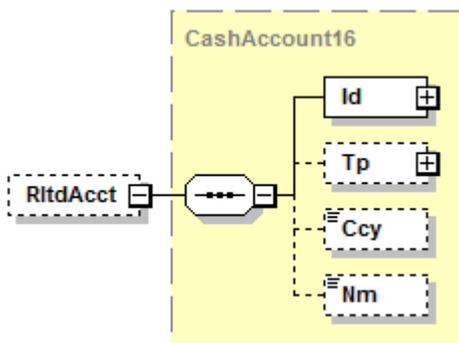
XML Tag: <RltdAcct>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identifies the parent account of the account for which the statement has been issued.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashAccount16 element(s):*

Or	Message	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	

Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** in Annex F Generic ISO Message Items.

2.12 Interest
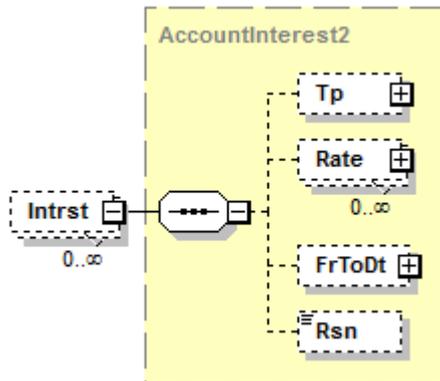
XML Tag: <Intrst>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide general interest information that applies to the account at a
                 particular moment in time.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following AccountInterest2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.13		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.16		Rate	<Rate>	[0..n]	
2.21		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+
2.22		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

2.13 Type
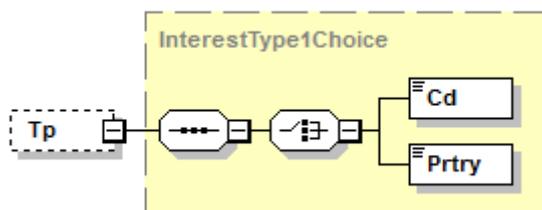
XML Tag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following InterestType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.14	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.15	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.14 Code

XML Tag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.13 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Data Type: Code
                   One of the following InterestType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	Intraday	During or within a business day.
OVRN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.15 Proprietary

XML Tag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.13 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                   minLength: 1

2.16 Rate
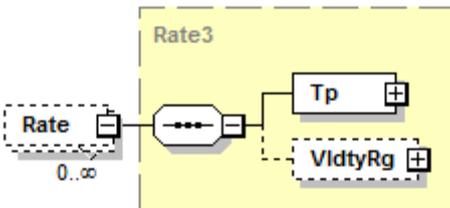
XML Tag: <Rate>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following Rate3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.17		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
2.20		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	+

2.17 Type
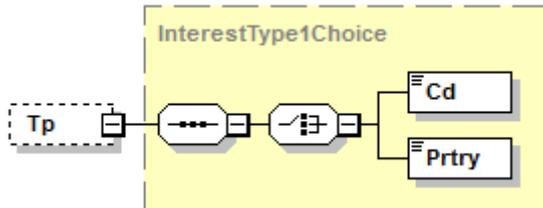
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following RateType4Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.18	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
2.19	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.18 Percentage
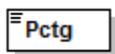
XMLTag: <Pctg>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.17 Type.
Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
                totalDigits: 11

2.19 Other

XMLTag: <Othr>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.17 Type.
Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.20 ValidityRange
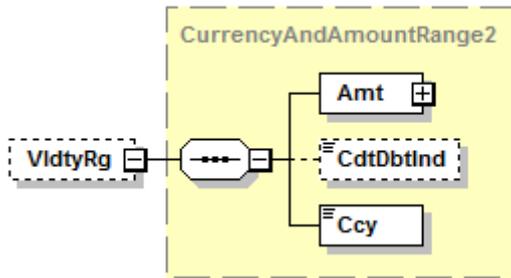
XMLTag: <VldtyRg>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CurrencyAndAmountRange2 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

For additional Type information, please refer to **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** in Annex F Generic ISO Message Items.

2.21 FromToDate
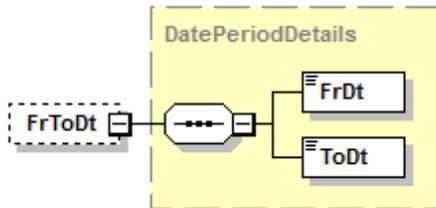
XMLTag: <FrToDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateTimePeriodDetails in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.22 Reason
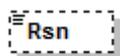
XMLTag: <Rsn>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.23 Balance
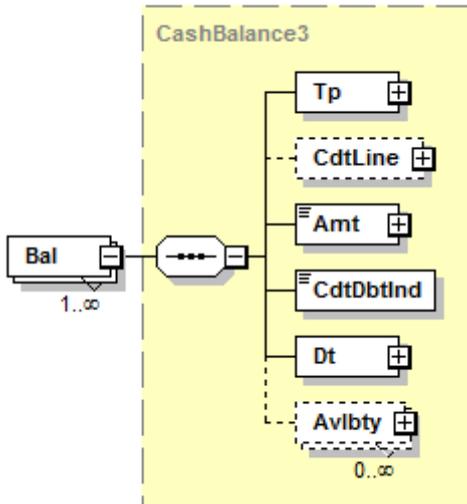
XMLTag: <Bal>
Presence: [1..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to define the balance as a numerical representation of the net increases and decreases in an account at a specific point in time.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashBalance3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.24		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
2.31		CreditLine	<CdtLine>	[0..1]	
2.34		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.35		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
2.36		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+
2.37		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	

Rule(s):   ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule
                 If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

2.24 Type
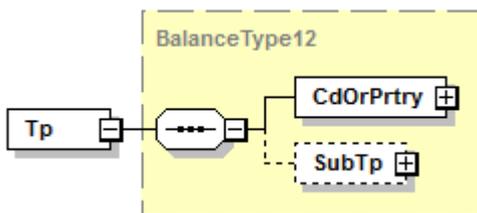
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the nature of a balance.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BalanceType12 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.25		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
2.28		SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]	

2.25 CodeOrProprietary
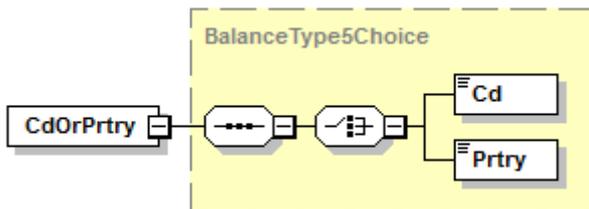
XMLTag: <CdOrPrtry>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Coded or proprietary format balance type.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following **BalanceType5Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.26	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.27	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.26 Code
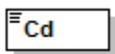
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.25 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Balance type, in a coded form.
Data Type: Code
               One of the following BalanceType12Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CLAV	ClosingAvailable	Closing balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
CLBD	ClosingBooked	Balance of the account at the end of the pre-agreed account reporting period. It is the sum of the opening booked balance at the beginning of the period and all entries booked to the account during the pre-agreed account reporting period.
FWAV	ForwardAvailable	Forward available balance of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
INFO	Information	Balance for informational purposes.
ITAV	InterimAvailable	Available balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
ITBD	InterimBooked	Balance calculated in the course of the account servicer's business day, at the time specified, and subject to further changes during the business day. The interim balance is calculated on the basis of booked credit and debit items during the calculation time/period specified.
OPAV	OpeningAvailable	Opening balance of amount of money that is at the disposal of the account owner on the date specified.
OPBD	OpeningBooked	Book balance of the account at the beginning of the account

		reporting period. It always equals the closing book balance from the previous report.
PRCD	PreviouslyClosedBooked	Balance of the account at the previously closed account reporting period. The opening booked balance for the new period has to be equal to this balance. Usage: the previously booked closing balance should equal (inclusive date) the booked closing balance of the date it references and equal the actual booked opening balance of the current date.
XPCD	Expected	Balance, composed of booked entries and pending items known at the time of calculation , which projects the end of day balance if everything is booked on the account and no other entry is posted.

2.27 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.25 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Balance type, in a proprietary form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                    minLength: 1

2.28 SubType
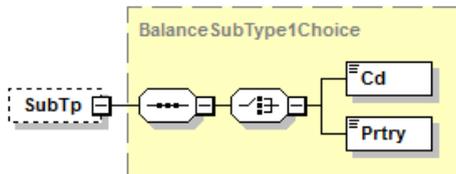
XMLTag: <SubTp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the balance sub-type.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following BalanceSubType1Choice element(s):*
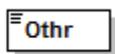
Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.29	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.30	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.29 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.28 SubType.
Definition: Balance sub-type, as published in an external balance sub-type code list.
Data Type: ExternalBalanceSubType1Code

Format: maxLength: 4
                 minLength: 1

2.30 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.28 SubType.
Definition: Specifies a proprietary code for the balance type.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.31 CreditLine
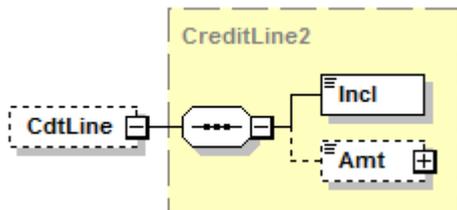
XMLTag: <CdtLine>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the credit line.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CreditLine2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.32		Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
2.33		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

2.32 Included

XMLTag:	<Incl>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether or not the credit line is included in the balance.
Usage:	If not present, credit line is not included in the balance amount.
Data Type:	*One of the following TrueFalseIndicator values must be used:*
	MeaningWhenTrue: True
	MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.33 Amount
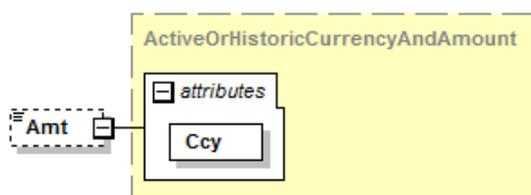
XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Amount of money of the credit line.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.34 Amount
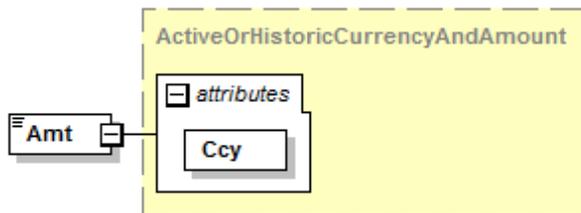
XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Amount of money of the cash balance.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.35 CreditDebitIndicator
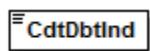
XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the balance is a credit or a debit balance.
Usage:	A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.
Data Type:	Code

One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.36 Date
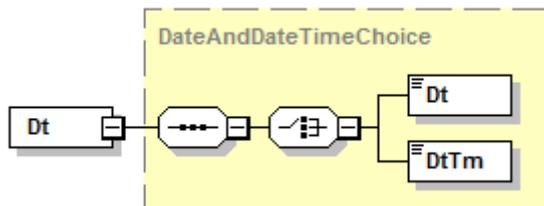
XMLTag: <Dt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates the date (and time) of the balance.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following DateAndDateTimeChoice element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to **DateAndDateTimeChoice** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.37 Availability
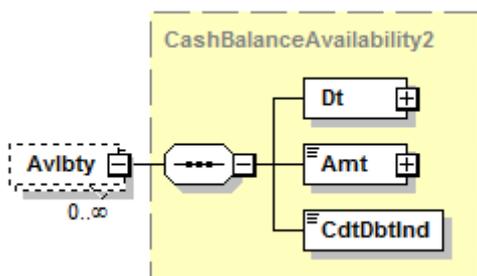
XMLTag: <Avlbty>
Presence: [0..n], R1
Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.
Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques. Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following **CashBalanceAvailability2** element(s):*
R1:   ForwardBalanceAndAvailabilityRule
                 If Type is equal to ForwardAvailable, Availability is not allowed.

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.38		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
2.41		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.42		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.38 Date
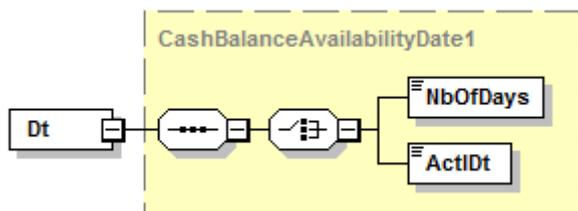
XMLTag: <Dt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.39	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
2.40	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.39 NumberOfDays
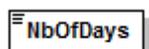
XMLTag: <NbOfDays>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.38 Date.
Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.
Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText
Format: [+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.40 ActualDate
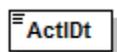
XMLTag: <ActlDt>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.38 Date.
Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.
Data Type: ISODate

2.41 Amount

XMLTag: <Amt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the available amount.

Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.42 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.
Usage:	A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.
Data Type:	Code

*One of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.43 TransactionsSummary
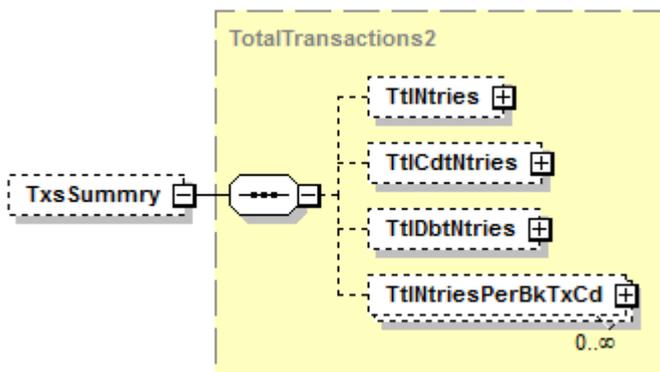
XMLTag:	<TxsSummry>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Set of elements used to provide summary information on entries.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following TotalTransactions2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.44		TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]	
2.49		TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	
2.52		TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	
2.55		TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>	[0..n]	

2.44 TotalEntries
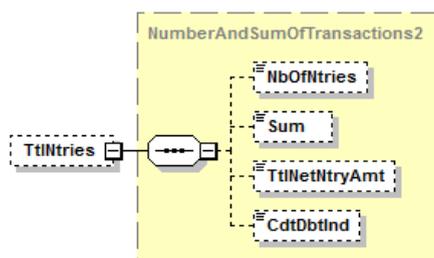
XMLTag: <TtlNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit and credit entries.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following NumberAndSumOfTransactions2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.45		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
2.46		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.47		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.48		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

Guideline(s):   DebitCreditIndicatorGuideline

DebitCreditIndicator should be present when TotalNetEntryAmount is present.

2.45 NumberOfEntries
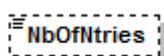
XMLTag: <NbOfNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: Max15NumericText
Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.46 Sum
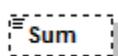
XMLTag: <Sum>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: DecimalNumber
Format: fractionDigits: 17
                totalDigits: 18

2.47 TotalNetEntryAmount
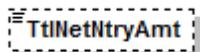
XMLTag:	<TtlNetNtryAmt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Resulting amount of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries.
Data Type:	DecimalNumber
Format:	fractionDigits: 17
	totalDigits: 18

2.48 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:<CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.
Data Type: Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.49 TotalCreditEntries
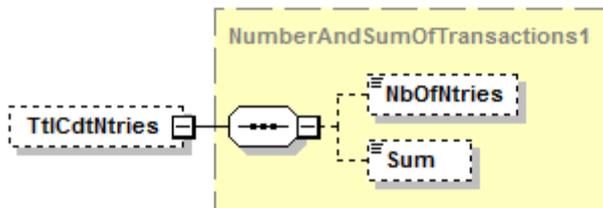
XMLTag: <TtlCdtNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of credit entries.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following NumberAndSumOfTransactions1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.50		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
2.51		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

2.50 NumberOfEntries
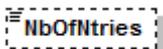
XMLTag: <NbOfNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: Max15NumericText
Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.51 Sum
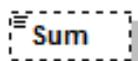
XMLTag: <Sum>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: DecimalNumber

| Format: | fractionDigits: | 17 |
| | totalDigits: | 18 |

2.52 TotalDebitEntries
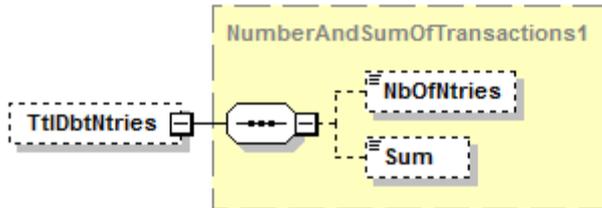
XMLTag: <TtlDbtNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of debit entries.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following NumberAndSumOfTransactions1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.53		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
2.54		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity

2.53 NumberOfEntries
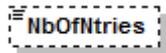
XMLTag: <NbOfNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number of individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: Max15NumericText
Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.54 Sum

XMLTag: <Sum>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: DecimalNumber
Format: fractionDigits: 17
             totalDigits: 18

2.55 TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode
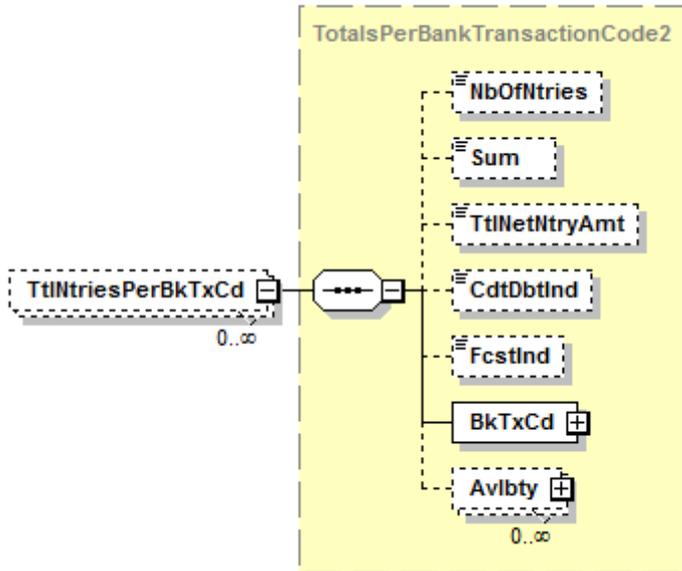
XMLTag :   <TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Specifies the total number and sum of entries per bank transaction code.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TotalsPerBankTransactionCode2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.56		NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text
2.57		Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.58		TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity
2.59		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.60		ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
2.61		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
2.70		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	

Guideline(s):   CreditDebitIndicatorGuideline
If TotalNetEntryAmount is present, then CreditDebitIndicator should be present.

2.56 NumberOfEntries
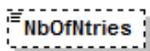
XMLTag: <NbOfNtries>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number of individual entries for the bank transaction code.
Data Type: Max15NumericText
Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.57 Sum
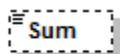
XMLTag :   <Sum>

Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total of all individual entries included in the report.
Data Type: DecimalNumber
Format: fractionDigits: 17
                totalDigits: 18

2.58 TotalNetEntryAmount

XMLTag: <TtlNetNtryAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total amount that is the result of the netted amounts for all debit and credit entries per bank
                transaction code.
Data Type: DecimalNumber
Format: fractionDigits: 17
                totalDigits: 18

2.59 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the total net entry amount is a credit or a debit amount.
Data Type: Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.60 ForecastIndicator

XMLTag: <FcstInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the bank transaction code is related to booked or forecast items.
Data Type: *One of the following TrueFalseIndicator values must be used:*
                MeaningWhenTrue: True
                MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.61 BankTransactionCode
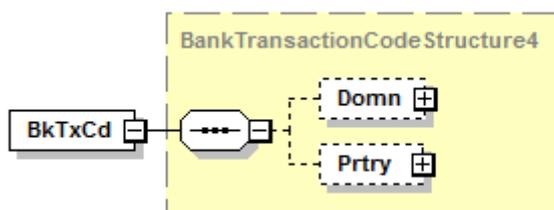
XMLTag: <BkTxCd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure4 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.62		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
2.67		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule
          Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
          FamilyAndSubFamilyRule
          If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.62 Domain
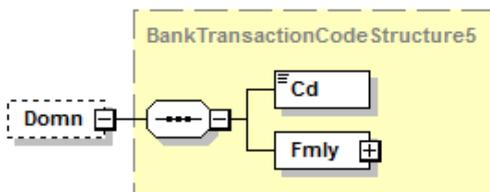
XMLTag: <Domn>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure5 element(s):*
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
                Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.63		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.64		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

2.63 Code
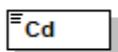
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.

Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                minLength: 1

2.64 Family
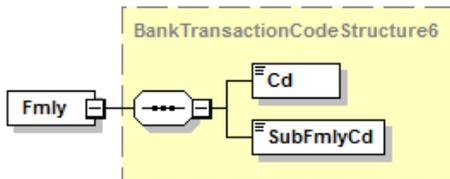
XMLTag: <Fmly>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a
                structured and hierarchical format.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.65		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.66		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

2.65 Code
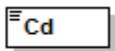
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                minLength: 1

2.66 SubFamilyCode
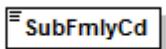
XMLTag: <SubFmlyCd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                minLength: 1

2.67 Proprietary
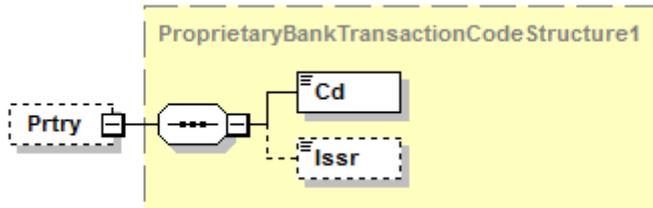
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
                Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.68		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
2.69		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.68 Code
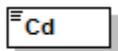
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.69 Issuer
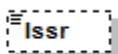
XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.70 Availability
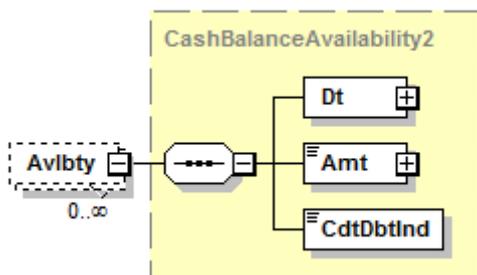
XMLTag: <Avlbty>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashBalanceAvailability2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.71		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
2.74		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.75		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.71 Date
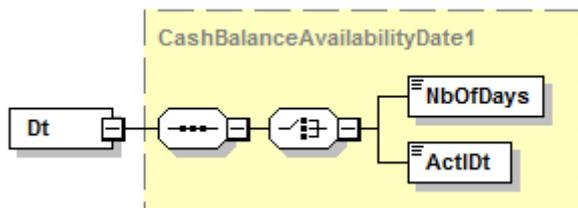
XMLTag: <Dt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.72	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
2.73	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.72 NumberOfDays
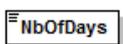
XMLTag: <NbOfDays>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.71 Date.
Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.
Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText
Format: [+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.73 ActualDate

XMLTag: <ActlDt>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.71 Date.
Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.
Data Type: ISODate

2.74 Amount

XMLTag: <Amt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the available amount.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                fractionDigits: 5
                minInclusive: 0
                totalDigits: 18
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                CurrencyAmount
                The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
                Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
                The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
                currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous
                letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is
                exchanged.

2.75 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.
Usage: A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.
Data Type: Code
One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.76 Entry
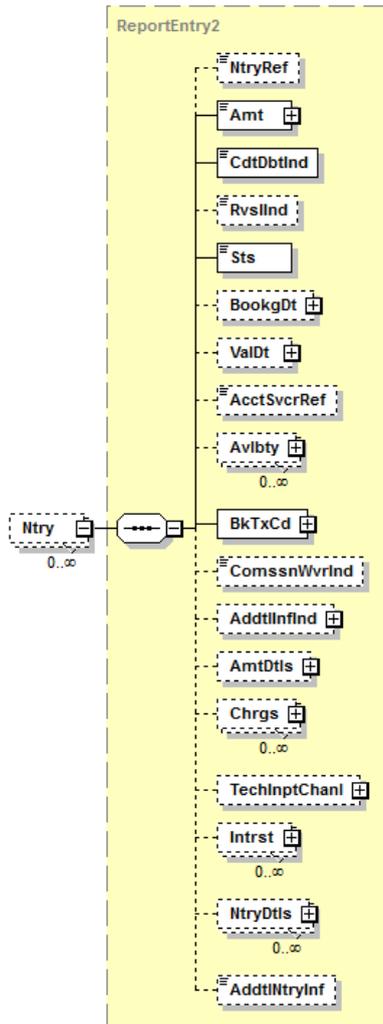
XMLTag:	<Ntry>
Presence:	[0..n]
Definition:	Set of elements used to specify an entry in the statement.
Usage:	At least one reference must be provided to identify the entry and its underlying transaction(s).
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following ReportEntry2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.77		EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text
2.78		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.79		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
2.80		ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
2.81		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code
2.82		BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	+
2.83		ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	+
2.84		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text
2.85		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	
2.91		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	
2.100		CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
2.101		AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	
2.104		AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	+

2.105		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]	
2.119		TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	
2.122		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	
2.135		EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..n]	
2.314		AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text

Guideline(s):   ReferenceGuideline
At least one reference should be present to identify the underlying transaction(s).

2.77 EntryReference

XMLTag: <NtryRef>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique reference for the entry.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.78 Amount
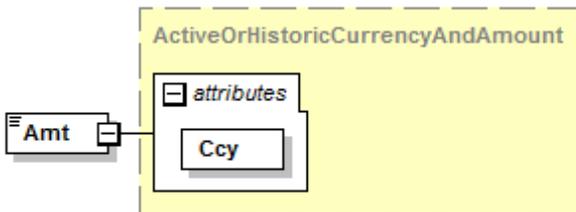
XMLTag: <Amt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Amount of money in the cash entry.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                fractionDigits: 5
                minInclusive: 0
                totalDigits: 18
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                CurrencyAmount
                The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
                The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
                currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous
                letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is
                exchanged.

2.79 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the entry is a credit or a debit entry.
Data Type: Code
One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.80 ReversalIndicator

XMLTag: <RvslInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether or not the entry is the result of a reversal.
Usage: This element should only be present if the entry is the result of a reversal.
               If the CreditDebitIndicator is CRDT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a debit entry. If the CreditDebitIndicator is DBIT and ReversalIndicator is Yes, the original operation was a credit entry.
Data Type: *One of the following TrueFalseIndicator values must be used:*
               MeaningWhenTrue: True
               MeaningWhenFalse: False

2.81 Status

XMLTag: <Sts>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Status of an entry on the books of the account servicer.
Data Type: Code
One of the following EntryStatus2Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	Booked	Booked means that the transfer of money has been completed between account servicer and account owner Usage : Status Booked does not necessarily imply finality of money as this depends on other factors such as the payment system used, the completion of the end-to-end transaction and the terms agreed between account servicer and owner. Status Booked is the only status that can be reversed.
INFO	Information	Entry is only provided for information, and no booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has been performed.
PDNG	Pending	Booking on the account owner's account in the account servicer's ledger has not been completed. Usage : this can be used for expected items, or for items for which some conditions still need to be fulfilled before they can be booked. If booking takes place, the entry will be included with status Booked in subsequent

| | | account report or statement. Status Pending cannot be reversed. | |

2.82 BookingDate
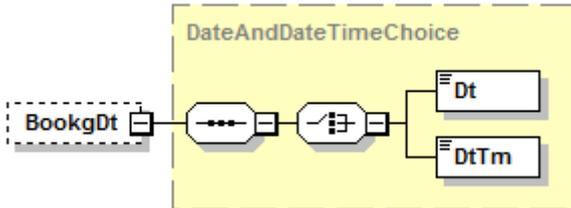
XMLTag: <BookgDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date and time when an entry is posted to an account on the account servicer's books.
Usage: Booking date is the expected booking date, unless the status is booked, in which case it is the actual booking date.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following DateAndDateTimeChoice element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateAndDateTimeChoice in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.83 ValueDate
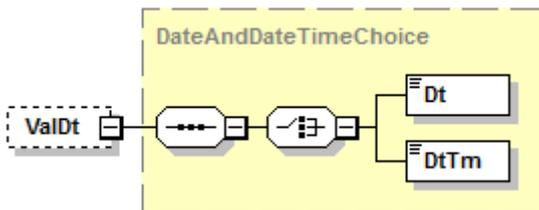
XMLTag: <ValDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date and time at which assets become available to the account owner in case of a credit entry, or cease to be available to the account owner in case of a debit entry.
Usage: If entry status is pending and value date is present, then the value date refers to an expected/requested value date.
             For entries subject to availability/float and for which availability information is provided, the value date must not be used. In this case the availability component identifies the number of availability days.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following DateAndDateTimeChoice element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateAndDateTimeChoice in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.84 AccountServicerReference

XMLTag:	<AcctSvcrRef>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique reference as assigned by the account servicing institution to unambiguously identify the entry.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.85 Availability

XMLTag:	<Avlbty>
Presence:	[0..n]
Definition:	Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.
Usage:	This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.
Example:	When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following CashBalanceAvailability2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.86		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
2.89		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.90		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.86 Date
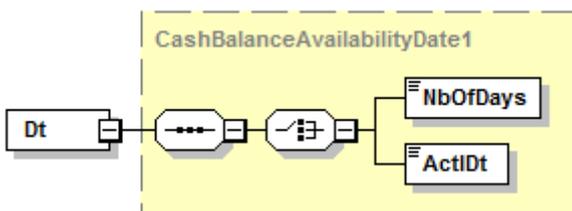
XMLTag:	<Dt>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates when the amount of money will become available.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of one of the following CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.87	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text

| 2.88 | Or} | ActualDate | <ActlDt> | [1..1] | DateTime |

2.87 NumberOfDays

XMLTag: <NbOfDays>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.86 Date.
Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.
Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText
Format: [+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.88 ActualDate

XMLTag: <ActlDt>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.86 Date.
Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.
Data Type: ISODate

2.89 Amount

XMLTag: <Amt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the available amount.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                 This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                 Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                 fractionDigits: 5
                 minInclusive: 0
                 totalDigits: 18
                 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                 [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                 CurrencyAmount
                 The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
                 Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

                 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.90 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.
Usage:	A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.
Data Type:	Code

One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.91 BankTransactionCode
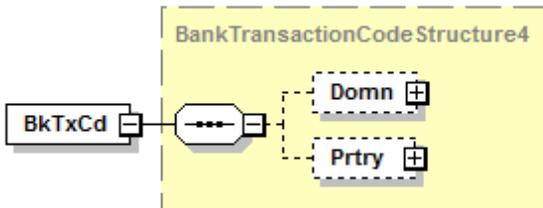
XMLTag:	<BkTxCd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure4 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.92		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
2.97		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s):	DomainOrProprietaryRule
	Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
	FamilyAndSubFamilyRule
	If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.92 Domain

XMLTag:	<Domn>
Presence:	[0..1], R2
Definition:	Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Usage:	If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.
R2	DomainOrProprietaryRule
	Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure5 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.93		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.94		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

2.93 Code
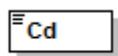
XMLTag:	<Cd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.
Data Type:	ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code
Format:	maxLength: 4
	minLength: 1

2.94 Family
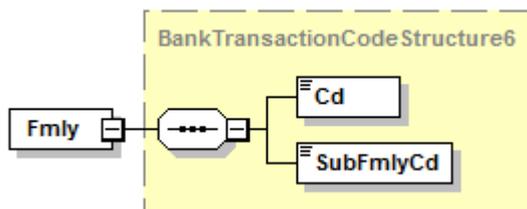
XMLTag:	<Fmly>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.95		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

2.96		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

2.95 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
              minLength: 1

2.96 SubFamilyCode
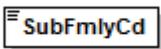
XMLTag: <SubFmlyCd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
              minLength: 1

2.97 Proprietary
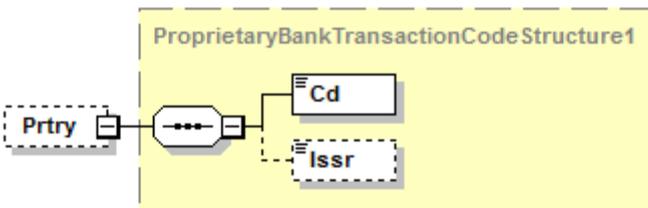
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
              Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.98		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
2.99		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.98 Code
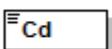
XMLTag: <Cd>

Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.99 Issuer

XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.100 CommissionWaiverIndicator

XMLTag: <ComssnWvrInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the transaction is exempt from commission.
Data Type: *One of the following YesNoIndicator values must be used:*
                 MeaningWhenTrue: Yes
                 MeaningWhenFalse: No

2.101 AdditionalInformationIndicator
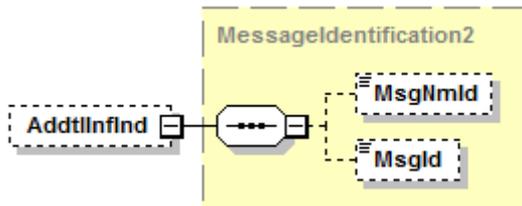
XMLTag: <AddtlInfInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the underlying transaction details are provided through a separate message, as in
                 the case of aggregate bookings.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following MessageIdentification2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.102		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text
2.103		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text

2.102 MessageNameIdentification
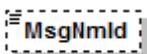
XMLTag: <MsgNmId>

Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the message name identifier of the message that will be used to provide additional details.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.103 MessageIdentification

XMLTag:	<MsgId>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the identification of the message that will be used to provide additional details.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.104 AmountDetails
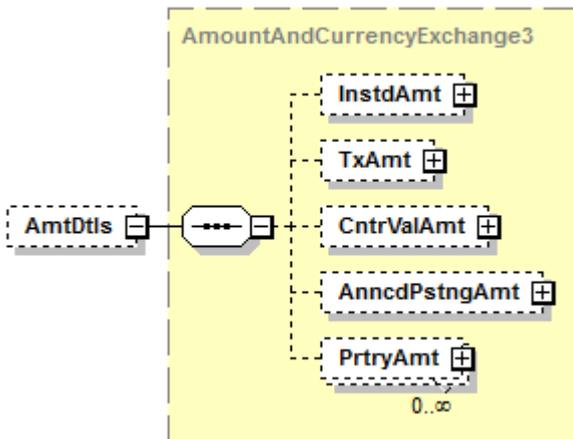
XMLTag:	<AmtDtls>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Set of elements providing information on the original amount.
Usage:	This component (on entry level) should be used when a total original batch or aggregate amount has to be provided. If required, the individual original amounts can be included in the same component on transaction details level.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following AmountAndCurrencyExchange3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..n]	

For additional Type information, please refer to AmountAndCurrencyExchange3 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.105 Charges
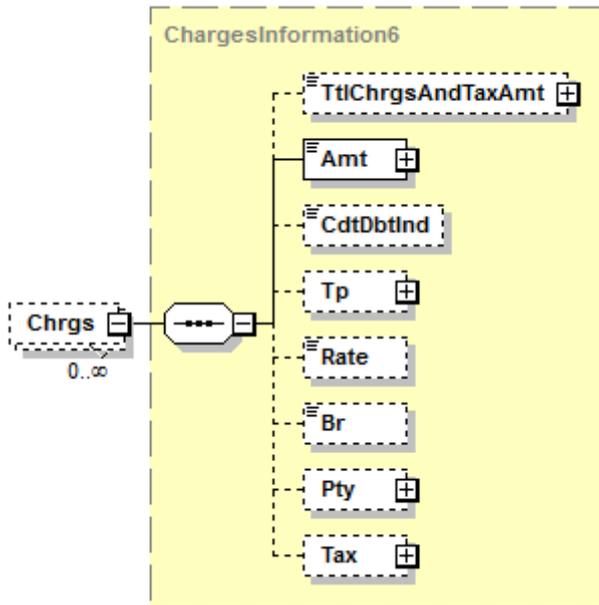
XMLTag: <Chrgs>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Provides information on the charges included in the entry amount.
Usage: This component is used on entry level in case of batch or aggregate bookings.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ChargesInformation6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.106		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.107		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.108		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.109		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.112		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
2.113		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
2.114		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+
2.115		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

2.106 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount

XMLTag: <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
 Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.107 Amount

XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.108 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.
Usage:	A zero amount is considered to be a credit.
Data Type:	Code
	When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.109 Type
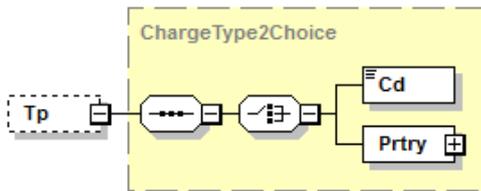
XMLTag:	<Tp>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the type of charge.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of one of the following ChargeType2Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.110	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.111	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

2.110 Code
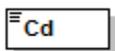
XMLTag:	<Cd>
Presence:	[1..1]

This Message Item is part of choice 2.109 Type.

Definition:	Charge type, in a coded form.
Data Type:	Code

One of the following ChargeType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
COMM	Commission	Fee paid for services provided.

2.111 Proprietary
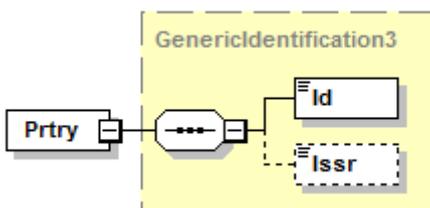
XMLTag:	<Prtry>
Presence:	[1..1]

This Message Item is part of choice 2.109 Type.

Definition:	Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following GenericIdentification3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification3 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.112 Rate
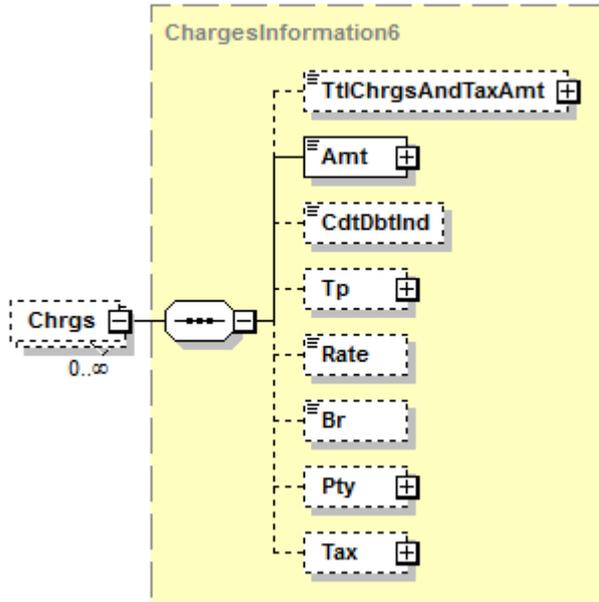
XMLTag: <Rate>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
               totalDigits: 11

2.113 Bearer

XMLTag:
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.
Data Type: Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following ChargeBearerType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

2.114 Party

XMLTag:<Pty>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4*
                   element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 in 'Message Item
Types' section.

2.115 Tax

XMLTag: <Tax>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax applied to charges.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TaxCharges2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.116		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
2.117		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
2.118		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

2.116 Identification
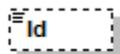
XMLTag: <Id>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax
                 (VAT)
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.117 Rate

XMLTag:	<Rate>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Rate used to calculate the tax.
Data Type:	PercentageRate
Format:	fractionDigits: 10
	totalDigits: 11

2.118 Amount

XMLTag :	<Amt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.119 TechnicalInputChannel
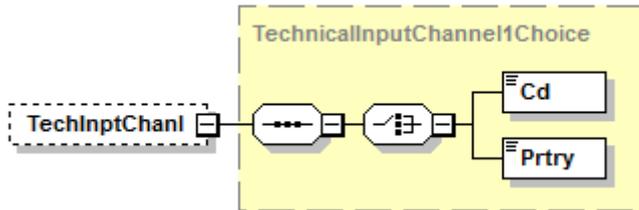
XMLTag: <TechInptChanl>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Channel used to technically input the instruction related to the entry.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following TechnicalInputChannel1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.120	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.121	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.120 Code
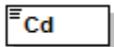
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.119 TechnicalInputChannel.
Definition: Technical input channel, as published in an external technical input channel code list.
Data Type: ExternalTechnicalInputChannel1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                 minLength: 1

2.121 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.119 TechnicalInputChannel.
Definition: Technical channel used to input the instruction, in a proprietary form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.122 Interest
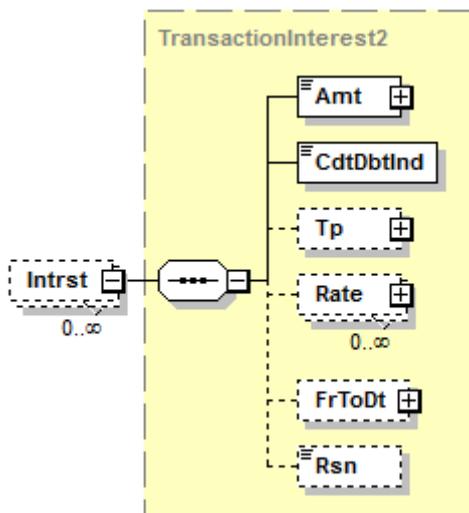
XMLTag: <Intrst>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.
Usage: This component is used on entry level in the case of batch or aggregate bookings.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TransactionInterest2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.123		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount

2.124		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code
2.125		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.128		Rate	<Rate>	[0..n]	
2.133		FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+
2.134		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

2.123 Amount

XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Amount of interest included in the entry amount.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.124 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the interest amount included in the entry is credit or debit amount.
Data Type:	Code

One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.125 Type
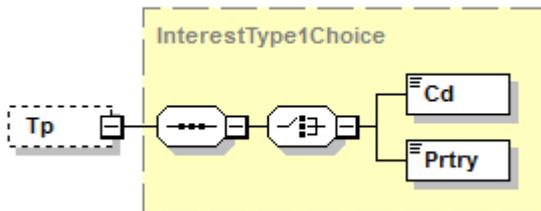
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following InterestType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.126	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.127	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.126 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.125 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Data Type: Code

One of the following InterestType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVRN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.127 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.125 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.128 Rate
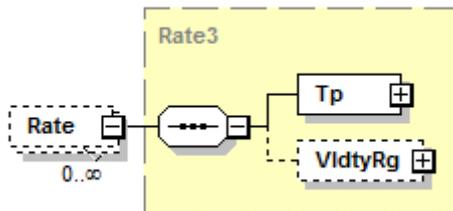
XMLTag:	<Rate>
Presence:	[0..n]
Definition:	Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following Rate3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.129		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	
2.132		ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	+

2.129 Type
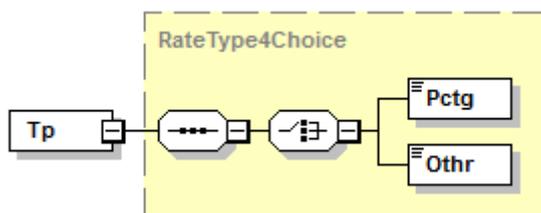
XMLTag:	<Tp>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Specifies the type of interest rate.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of one of the following RateType4Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.130	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
2.131	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.130 Percentage
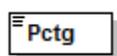
XMLTag:	<Pctg>
Presence:	[1..1]

This Message Item is part of choice 2.129 Type.

Definition:	Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount of the interest bearing financial instrument.
Data Type:	PercentageRate
Format:	fractionDigits: 10
	totalDigits: 11

2.131 Other

XMLTag: <Othr>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.129 Type.
Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.132 ValidityRange
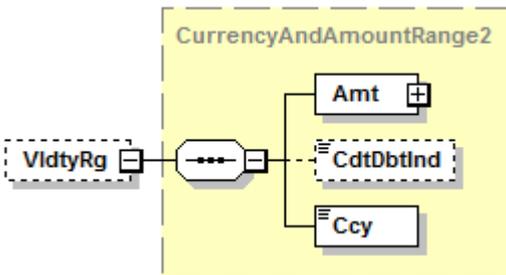
XMLTag: <VldtyRg>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CurrencyAndAmountRange2 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

For additional Type information, please refer to CurrencyAndAmountRange2 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.133 FromToDate
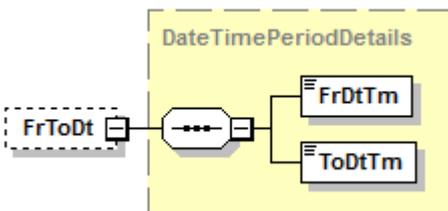
XMLTag: <FrToDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateTimePeriodDetails in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.134 Reason

XMLTag:	<Rsn>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the reason for the interest.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.135 EntryDetails
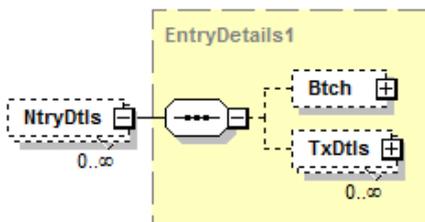
XMLTag:	<NtryDtls>
Presence:	[0..n]
Definition:	Set of elements used to provide details on the entry.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following EntryDetails1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.136		Batch	<Btch>	[0..1]	
2.142		TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	[0..n]	

2.136 Batch
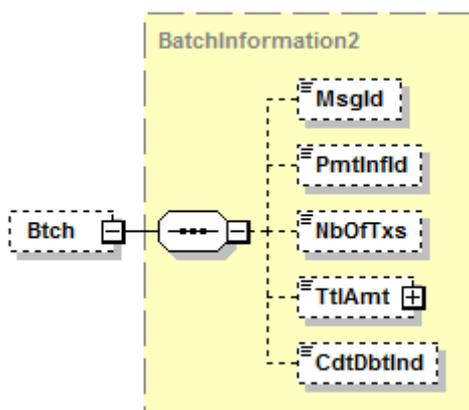
XMLTag:	<Btch>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Set of elements used to provide details on batched transactions.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BatchInformation2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type

2.137		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
2.138		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
2.139		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[0..1]	Text
2.140		TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.141		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code

2.137 MessageIdentification
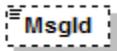
XMLTag: <MsgId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the sending party, to unambiguously identify the batch of transactions.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.138 PaymentInformationIdentification
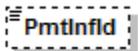
XMLTag: <PmtInfId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.139 NumberOfTransactions
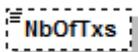
XMLTag: <NbOfTxs>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Number of individual transactions included in the batch.
Data Type: Max15NumericText
Format: [0-9]{1,15}

2.140 TotalAmount
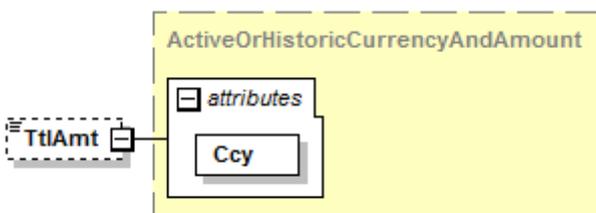
XMLTag: <TtlAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Total amount of money reported in the batch entry.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                fractionDigits: 5
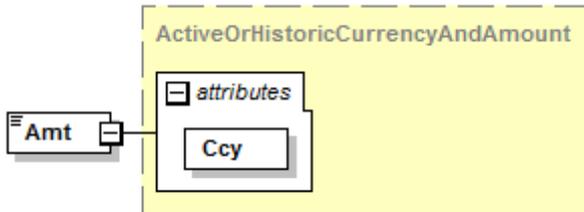   minInclusive: 0
                totalDigits: 18
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                CurrencyAmount
                The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
                Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
                The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.141 CreditDebitIndicator
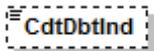
XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the batch entry is a credit or a debit entry.
Data Type: Code
                When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.142 TransactionDetails
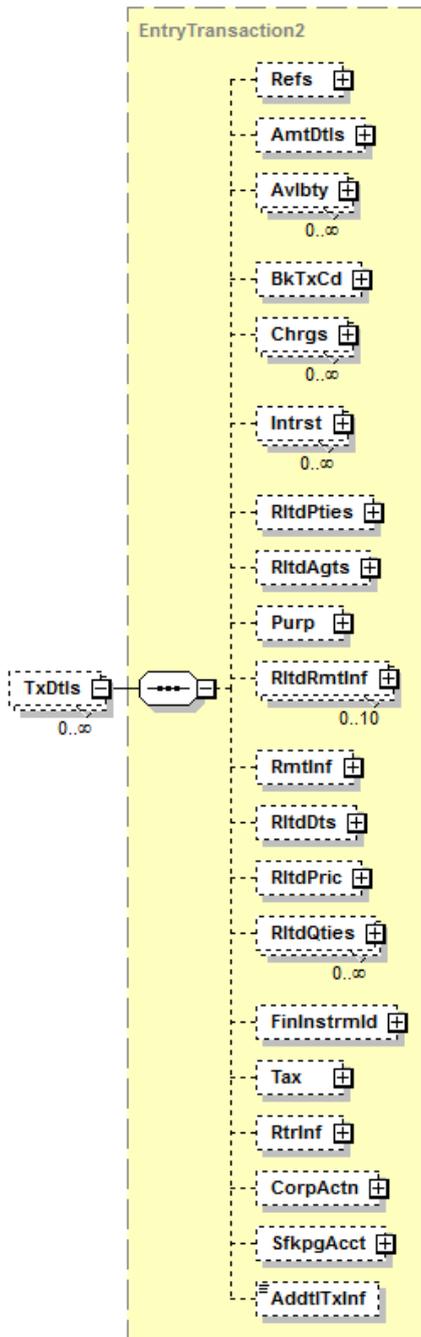
XMLTag: `<TxDtls>`
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the underlying transaction(s).
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following EntryTransaction2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.143		References	<Refs>	[0..1]	
2.156		AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	+
2.157		Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	
2.163		BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[0..1]	
2.172		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]	
2.186		Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	

2.199		RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	[0..1]	
2.211		RelatedAgents	<RltdAgts>	[0..1]	
2.224		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	
2.227		RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	
2.234		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
2.266		RelatedDates	<RltdDts>	[0..1]	
2.277		RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>	[0..1]	
2.282		RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>	[0..n]	
2.287		FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>	[0..1]	
2.292		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	+
2.293		ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>	[0..1]	
2.308		CorporateAction	<CorpActn>	[0..1]	
2.312		SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	+
2.313		AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.143 References
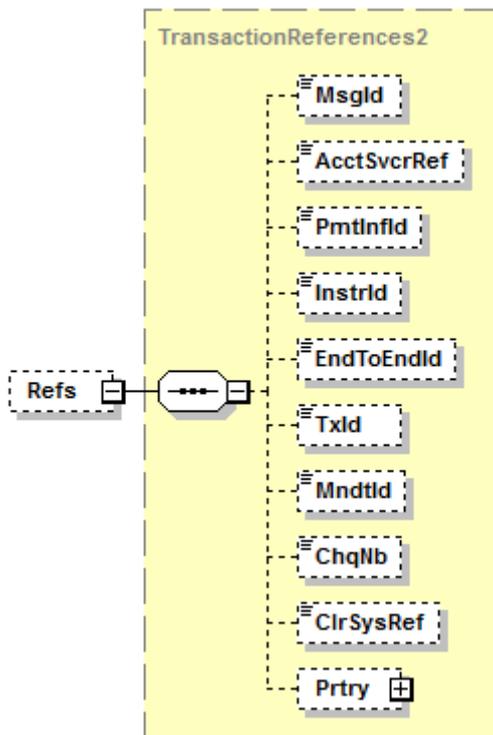
XMLTag: <Refs>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide the identification of the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TransactionReferences2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.144		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text
2.145		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text
2.146		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
2.147		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
2.148		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
2.149		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
2.150		MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text

2.151	ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>	[0..1]	Text
2.152	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text
2.153	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

2.144 MessageIdentification

XMLTag:	<MsgId>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party of the underlying message.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.145 AccountServicerReference
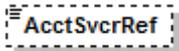
XMLTag:	<AcctSvcrRef>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.146 PaymentInformationIdentification

XMLTag:	<PmtInfId>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.147 InstructionIdentification
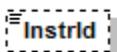
XMLTag:	<InstrId>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.
Usage:	The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing

party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.148 EndToEndIdentification

XMLTag: <EndToEndId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.
Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.
Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.149 TransactionIdentification

XMLTag: <TxId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.
Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.
Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.150 MandateIdentification

XMLTag:	<MndtId>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique identification, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously identify the mandate.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.151 ChequeNumber

XMLTag:	<ChqNb>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique and unambiguous identifier for a cheque as assigned by the agent.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.152 ClearingSystemReference
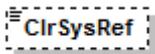
XMLTag:	<ClrSysRef>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.
	Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.153 Proprietary
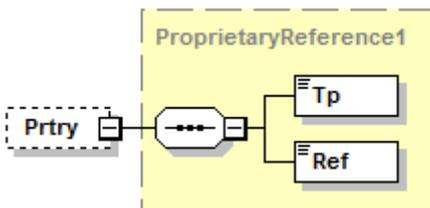
XMLTag:	<Prtry>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Proprietary reference related to the underlying transaction.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryReference1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.154		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.155		Reference	<Ref>	[1..1]	Text

2.154 Type

XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the type of reference reported.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.155 Reference

XMLTag: <Ref>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary reference specification related to the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.156 AmountDetails
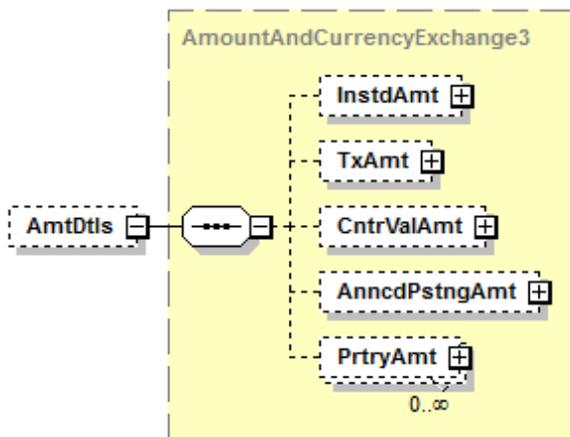
XMLTag: <AmtDtls>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements providing detailed information on the original amount.
               Usage: This component (on transaction level) should be used in case booking is for a single transaction and the original amount is different from the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual original amounts are provided in case of a batch or aggregate booking.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following AmountAndCurrencyExchange3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
	TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
	CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
	AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
	ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..n]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **AmountAndCurrencyExchange3** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.157 Availability

XMLTag: <Avlbty>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to indicate when the booked amount of money will become available, that is can be accessed and starts generating interest.
               Usage: This type of information is used in the US and is linked to particular instruments such as cheques.
               Example: When a cheque is deposited, it will be booked on the deposit day, but the amount of money will only be accessible as of the indicated availability day (according to national banking regulations).
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashBalanceAvailability2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.158		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	
2.161		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.162		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code

2.158 Date
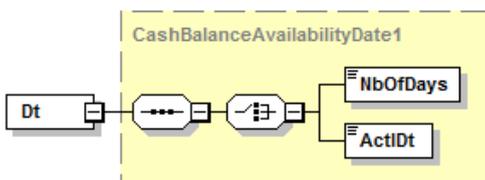
XMLTag: <Dt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates when the amount of money will become available.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following CashBalanceAvailabilityDate1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.159	{Or	NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text
2.160	Or}	ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

2.159 NumberOfDays

XMLTag: <NbOfDays>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.158 Date.
Definition: Indicates the number of float days attached to the balance.
Data Type: Max15PlusSignedNumericText
Format: [+]{0,1}[0-9]{1,15}

2.160 ActualDate

XMLTag: <ActlDt>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.158 Date.
Definition: Identifies the actual availability date.
Data Type: ISODate

2.161 Amount

XMLTag: <Amt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the available amount.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
               This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
               Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
               fractionDigits: 5
               minInclusive: 0
               totalDigits: 18
               ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
               [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
               CurrencyAmount
               The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
               Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

               ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
               ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.162 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Indicates whether the availability balance is a credit or a debit balance.
Usage:	A zero balance is considered to be a credit balance.
Data Type:	Code

One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.163 BankTransactionCode
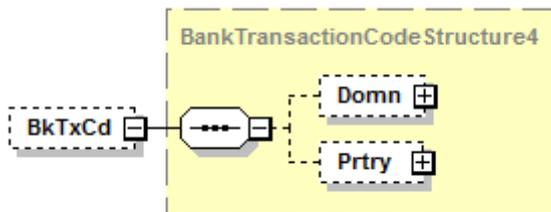
XMLTag:	<BkTxCd>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Set of elements used to fully identify the type of underlying transaction resulting in an entry.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure4 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.164		Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	
2.169		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	

Rule(s): DomainOrProprietaryRule
Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
FamilyAndSubFamilyRule
If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.164 Domain

XMLTag: <Domn>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
               Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure5 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.165		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.166		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

2.165 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.166 Family
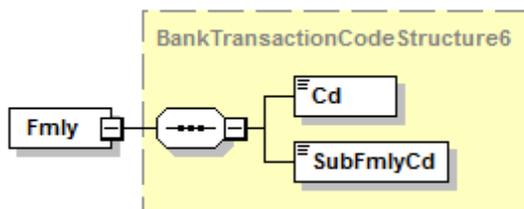
XMLTag: <Fmly>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.167		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.168		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

2.167 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.168 SubFamilyCode

XMLTag: <SubFmlyCd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.169 Proprietary
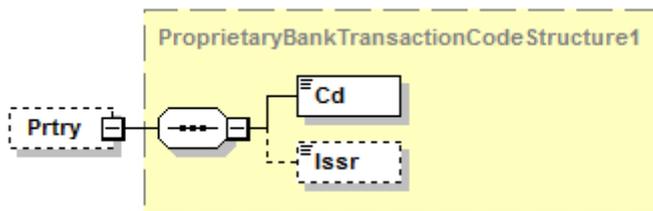
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
               Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.170		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
2.171		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.170 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                    minLength: 1

2.171 Issuer
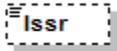
XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                    minLength: 1

2.172 Charges
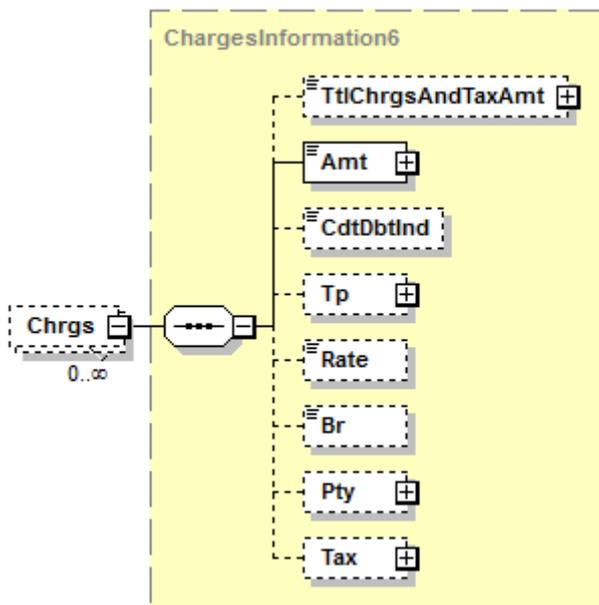
XMLTag: <Chrgs>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Provides information on the charges included in the entry amount.
Usage: This component (on transaction level) can be used in case the booking is for a single transaction, and charges are included in the entry amount. It can also be used in case individual charge amounts are applied to individual transactions in case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ChargesInformation6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.173		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.174		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.175		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.176		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.179		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
2.180		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code

2.181		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+
2.182		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

2.173 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount

XMLTag:	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.174 Amount

XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

	minInclusive:	0
	totalDigits:	18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode	
	[A-Z]{3,3}	
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount	

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.175 CreditDebitIndicator

XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.
Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.
Data Type: Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operatiion is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.176 Type
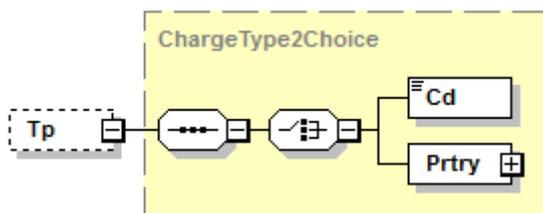
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of charge.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following ChargeType2Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.177	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.178	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+

2.177 Code
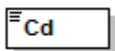
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.176 Type.
Definition: Charge type, in a coded form.
Data Type: Code
One of the following ChargeType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
COMM	Commission	Fee paid for services provided.

2.178 Proprietary
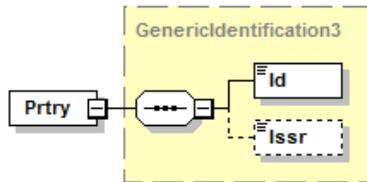
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.176 Type.
Definition: Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following GenericIdentification3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to GenericIdentification3 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.179 Rate

XMLTag: <Rate>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
               totalDigits: 11

2.180 Bearer

XMLTag:
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.
Data Type: Code
When this Message Item is present, one of the following ChargeBearerType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR		In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the

		service level and/or scheme.			

2.181 Party

XMLTag: <Pty>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.182 Tax

XMLTag: <Tax>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax applied to charges.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TaxCharges2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.183		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
2.184		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
2.185		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

2.183 Identification
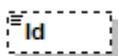
XMLTag: <Id>
Presence: [0..1]

Definition:	Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.184 Rate
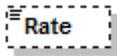
XMLTag:	<Rate>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Rate used to calculate the tax.
Data Type:	PercentageRate
Format:	fractionDigits: 10
	totalDigits: 11

2.185 Amount

XMLTag:	<Amt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.186 Interest
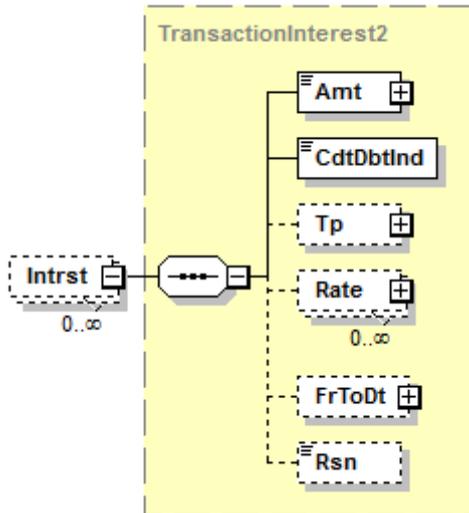
XMLTag:		\<Intrst\>
Presence:		[0..n]
Definition:		Set of elements used to provide details of the interest amount included in the entry amount.
Usage:		This component (on transaction level) can be used if the booking is for a single transaction, and interest amount is included in the entry amount. It can also be used if individual interest amounts are applied to individual transactions in the case of a batch or aggregate amount booking.
Type:		*This Message Item is composed of the following TransactionInterest2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XMLTag\>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.187		Amount	\<Amt\>	[1..1]	Amount
2.188		CreditDebitIndicator	\<CdtDbtInd\>	[1..1]	Code
2.189		Type	\<Tp\>	[0..1]	
2.192		Rate	\<Rate\>	[0..n]	
2.197		FromToDate	\<FrToDt\>	[0..1]	+
2.198		Reason	\<Rsn\>	[0..1]	Text

2.187 Amount

XMLTag:		\<Amt\>
Presence:		[1..1]
Definition:		Amount of interest included in the entry amount.
Data Type:		ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
		This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
		Currency (Ccy) which is typed byActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:		ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
		fractionDigits: 5
		minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.188 CreditDebitIndicator
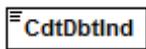
XMLTag: <CdtDbtInd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Indicates whether the interest amount included in the entry is credit or debit amount.
Data Type: Code
One of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.189 Type
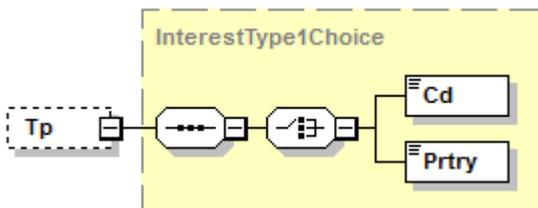
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following InterestType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.190	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.191	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.190 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.189 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest.
Data Type: Code

One of the following InterestType1Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
INDY	IntraDay	During or within a business day.
OVRN	OverNight	Period of time between the end of a business day and the start of the next business day (usually the day after).

2.191 Proprietary

XMLTag: `<Prtry>`
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.189 Type.
Definition: Specifies the type of interest in uncoded form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                      minLength: 1

2.192 Rate
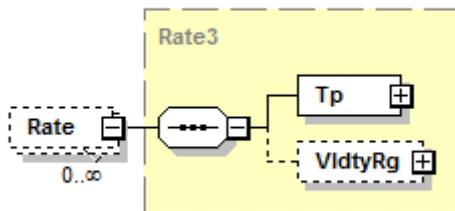
XMLTag: `<Rate>`
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to qualify the interest rate.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following Rate3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.193		Type	`<Tp>`	[1..1]	
2.196		ValidityRange	`<VldtyRg>`	[0..1]	+

2.193 Type
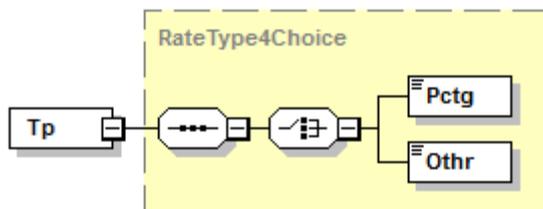
XMLTag: `<Tp>`
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of interest rate.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following RateType4Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.194	{Or	Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate
2.195	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text

2.194 Percentage
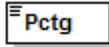
XMLTag: <Pctg>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.193 Type.
Definition: Ratio of the amount of interest paid during a certain period of time compared to the principal amount
                 of the interest bearing financial instrument.
Data Type: PercentageRate
Format: fractionDigits: 10
                 totalDigits: 11

2.195 Other

XMLTag: <Othr>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.193 Type.
Definition: Rate type expressed, in an other form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.196 ValidityRange
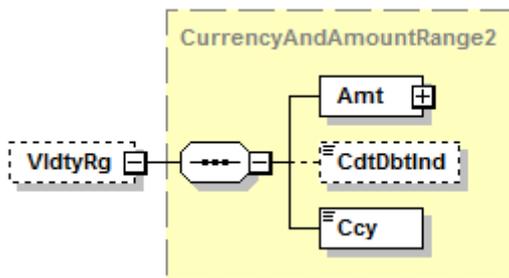
XMLTag: <VldtyRg>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: An amount range where the interest rate is applicable.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
	Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code

*For additional Type information, please refer to **CurrencyAndAmountRange2** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.197 FromToDate
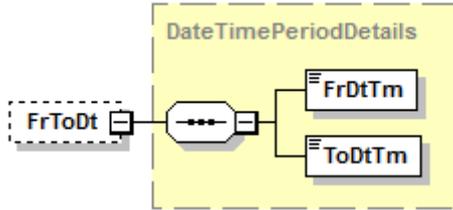
XMLTag: <FrToDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for the calculation of the interest.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following DateTimePeriodDetails element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
	ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateTimePeriodDetails in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.198 Reason

XMLTag: <Rsn>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the reason for the interest.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.199 RelatedParties
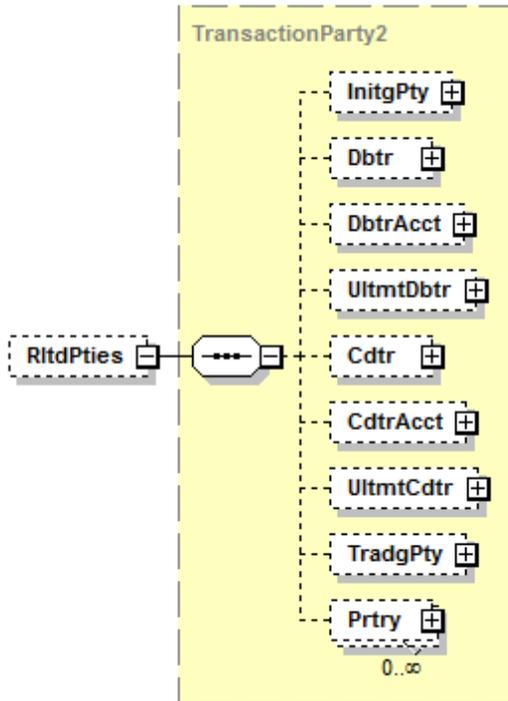
XMLTag: <RltdPties>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the parties related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following **TransactionParty2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.200		InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	+
2.201		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	+
2.202		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	+
2.203		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	+
2.204		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	+
2.205		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	+
2.206		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	+
2.207		TradingParty	<TradgPty>	[0..1]	+
2.208		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]	

2.200 InitiatingParty
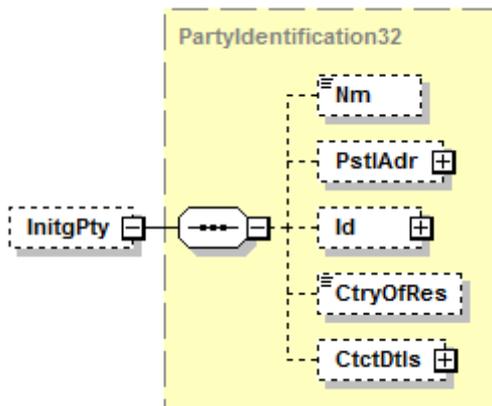
XMLTag: <InitgPty>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that initiated the payment that is reported in the entry.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.201 Debtor
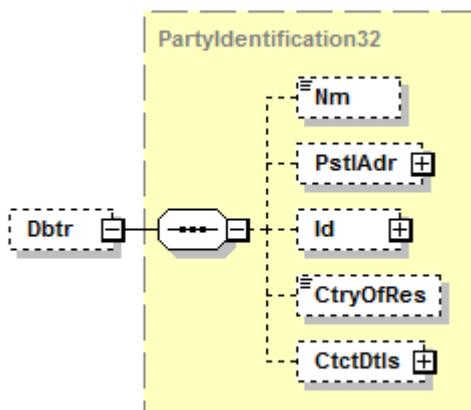
XMLTag: <Dbtr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.202 DebtorAccount
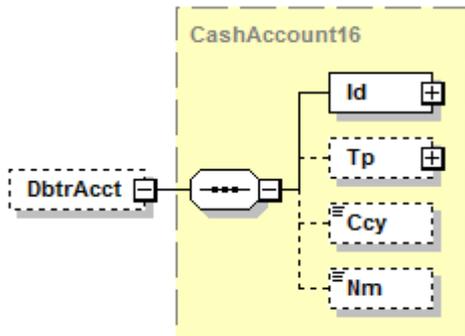
XMLTag: <DbtrAcct>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashAccount16 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount16 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.203 UltimateDebtor
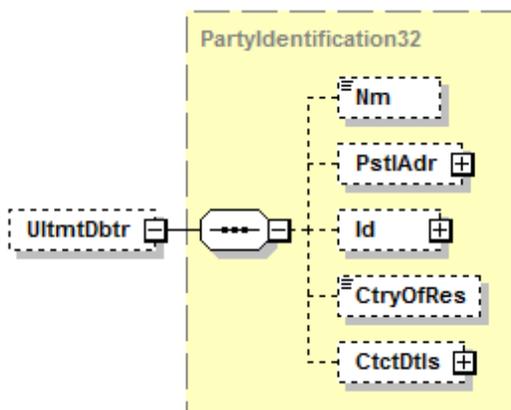
XMLTag: <UltmtDbtr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.204 Creditor
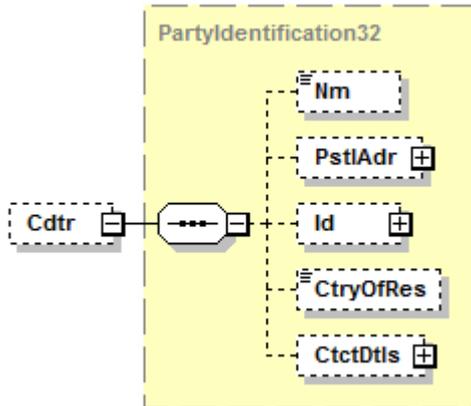
XMLTag: <Cdtr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.205 CreditorAccount
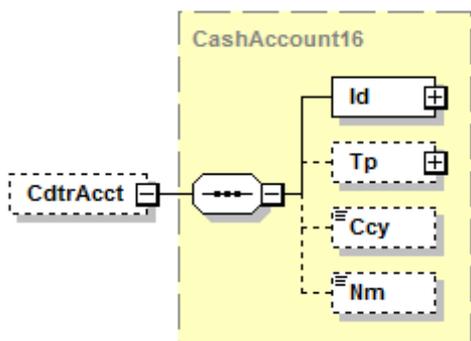
XMLTag: <CdtrAcct>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry has been posted as a result of the payment transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashAccount16 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.206 UltimateCreditor
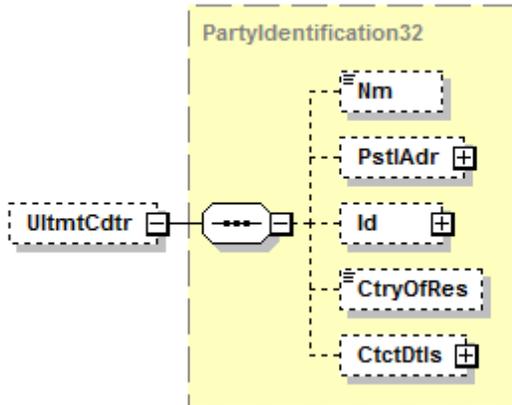
XMLTag: <UltmtCdtr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.207 TradingParty
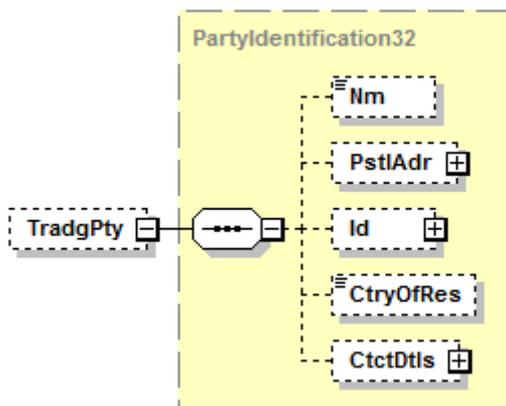
XMLTag: <TradgPty>
Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that plays an active role in planning and executing the transactions that create or liquidate investments of the investors assets, or that move the investor's assets from one investment to another. A trading party is a trade instructor, an investment decision-maker, a post trade administrator, or a trader. In the context of treasury, it is the party that negotiates and executes the treasury transaction.

Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.208 Proprietary
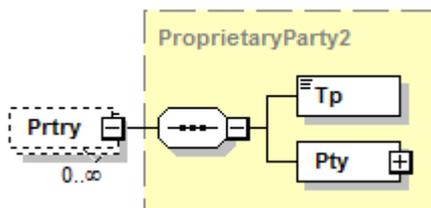
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Proprietary party related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryParty2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.209		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.210		Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+

2.209 Type

XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of proprietary party.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
minLength: 1

2.210 Party
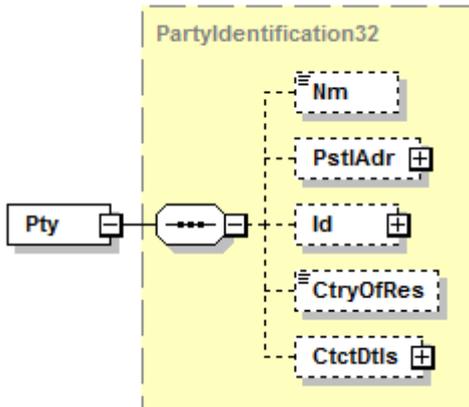
XMLTag: `<Pty>`
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary party.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	`<Nm>`	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	`<PstlAdr>`	[0..1]	
	Identification	`<Id>`	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	`<CtryOfRes>`	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	`<CtctDtls>`	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.211 RelatedAgents
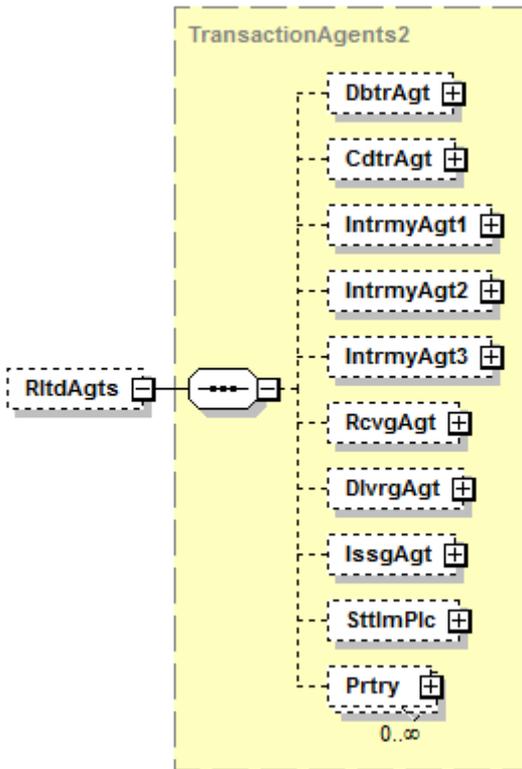
XMLTag: <RltdAgts>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the agents related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TransactionAgents2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.212		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	+
2.213		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	+
2.214		IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	+
2.215		IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	+
2.216		IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	+
2.217		ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>	[0..1]	+
2.218		DeliveringAgent	<DlvrgAgt>	[0..1]	+
2.219		IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>	[0..1]	+
2.220		SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>	[0..1]	+
2.221		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]	

2.212 DebtorAgent
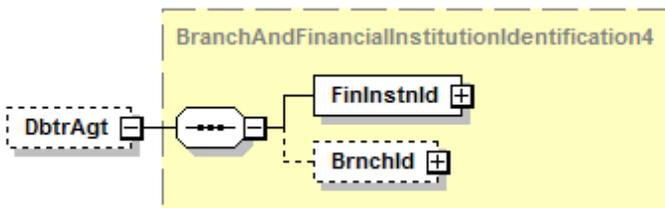
XMLTag: <DbtrAgt>
Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4*
                   element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.213 CreditorAgent
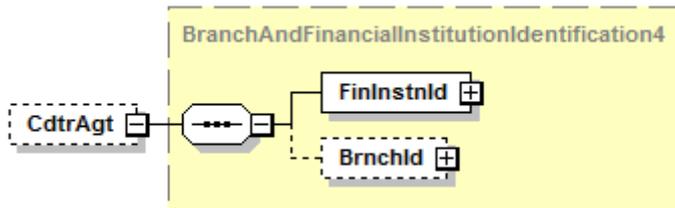
XMLTag: <CdtrAgt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4*
                   element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.214 IntermediaryAgent1
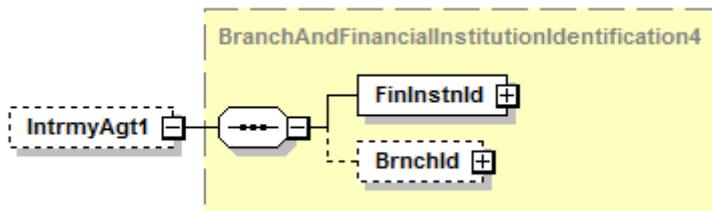
XMLTag:	<IntrmyAgt1>	
Presence:	[0..1]	
Definition:	Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.	
Usage:	If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.	
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*	

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.*

2.215 IntermediaryAgent2
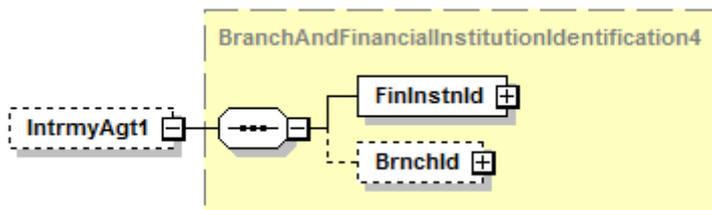
XMLTag:	<IntrmyAgt2>	
Presence:	[0..1]	
Definition:	Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.	
Usage:	If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.	
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*	

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.216 IntermediaryAgent3
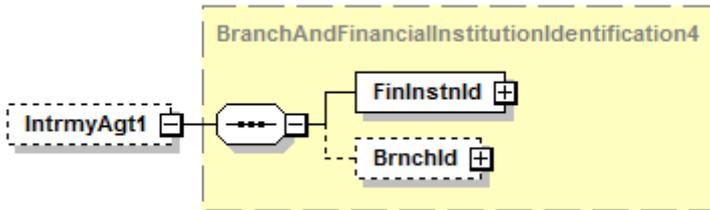
XMLTag: <IntrmyAgt3>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.
Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.217 ReceivingAgent
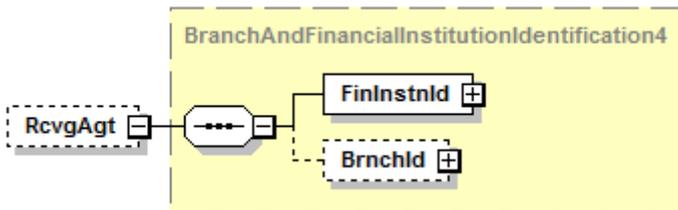
XMLTag:<RcvgAgt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that receives securities from the delivering agent at the place of settlement, such as central securities
depository.
Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.218 DeliveringAgent
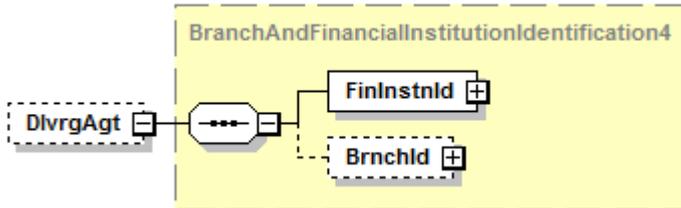
XMLTag: <DlvrgAgt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that delivers securities to the receiving agent at the place of settlement, such as a central securities depository. Can also be used in the context of treasury operations.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.219 IssuingAgent
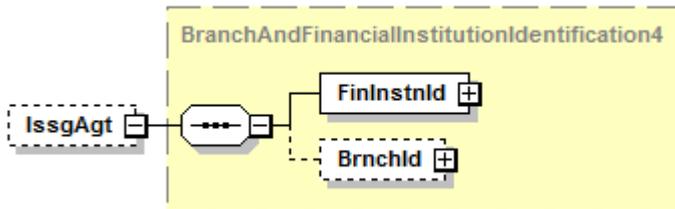
XMLTag:<IssgAgt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Legal entity that has the right to issue securities.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.220 SettlementPlace
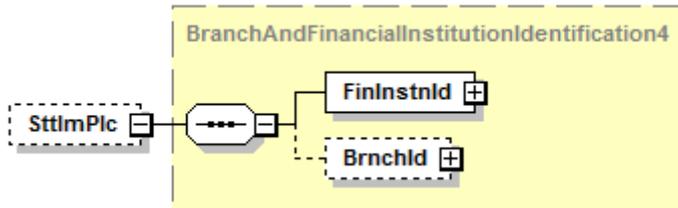
XMLTag: <SttlmPlc>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Place where settlement of the securities takes place.
Usage: This is typed by a financial institution identification as this is the standard way to identify a securities settlement agent/central system.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** in 'Message Item Types' section.*

2.221 Proprietary
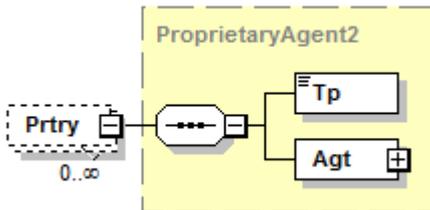
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Proprietary agent related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryAgent2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.222		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.223		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	+

2.222 Type

XMLTag :   <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of proprietary agent.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.223 Agent
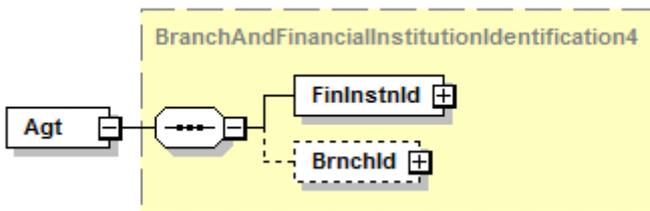
XMLTag: <Agt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Organisation established primarily to provide financial services.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.224 Purpose
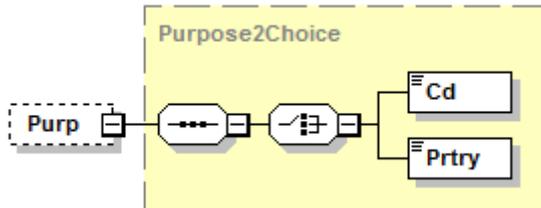
XMLTag: <Purp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.
Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following Purpose2Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.225	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.226	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.225 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.224 Purpose.
Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.
Data Type: ExternalPurpose1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.226 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.224 Purpose.
Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.227 RelatedRemittanceInformation
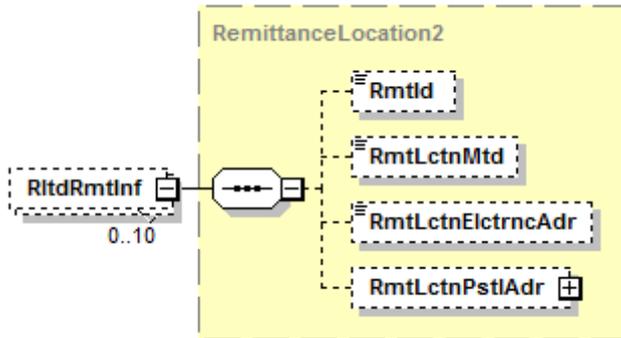
XMLTag: <RltdRmtInf>
Presence: [0..10]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following RemittanceLocation2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.228		RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Text
2.229		RemittanceLocationMethod	<RmtLctnMtd>	[0..1]	Code
2.230		RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress	<RmtLctnElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text
2.231		RemittanceLocationPostalAddress	<RmtLctnPstlAdr>	[0..1]	

2.228 RemittanceIdentification

XMLTag: <RmtId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.229 RemittanceLocationMethod
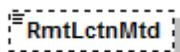
XMLTag: <RmtLctnMtd>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.
Data Type: Code
When this Message Item is present, one of the following RemittanceLocationMethod2Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	Email	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.

FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM		Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
Urid	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

2.230 RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress

XMLTag:	<RmtLctnElctrncAdr>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.
Data Type:	Max2048Text
Format:	maxLength: 2048
	minLength: 1

2.231 RemittanceLocationPostalAddress
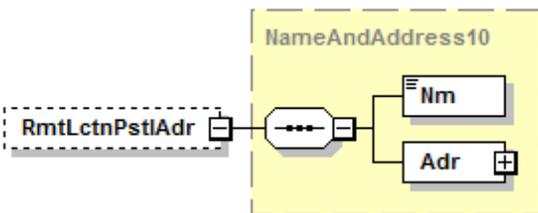
XMLTag:	<RmtLctnPstlAdr>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following NameAndAddress10 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.232		Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text
2.233		Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	+

2.232 Name
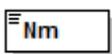
XMLTag:	<Nm>
Presence:	[1..1]
Definition:	Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that identity.
Data Type:	Max140Text
Format:	maxLength: 140
	minLength: 1

2.233 Address
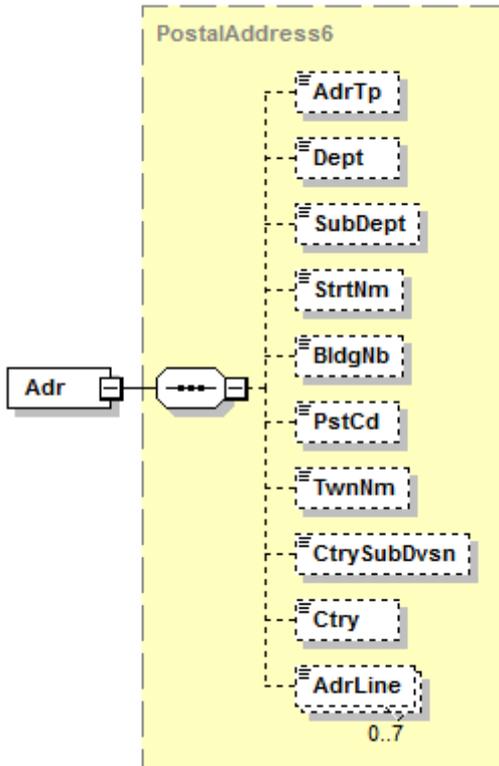
XMLTag: <Adr>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Postal address of a party.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
	TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
	Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to PostalAddress6 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.234 RemittanceInformation
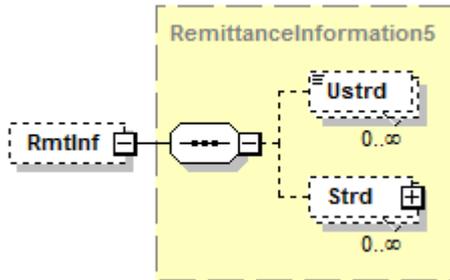
XMLTag: <RmtInf>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Structured information that enables the matching, ie, reconciliation, of a payment with the items that
the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following RemittanceInformation5 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.235		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text
2.236		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	

2.235 Unstructured
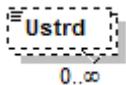
XMLTag: <Ustrd>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the
                  payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an
                  unstructured form.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
                  minLength: 1

2.236 Structured
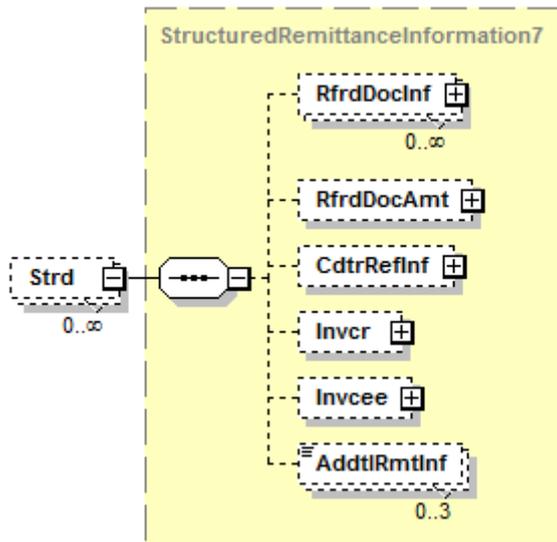
XMLTag: <Strd>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the
payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following StructuredRemittanceInformation7 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.237		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	
2.245		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	
2.256		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	
2.263		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	+
2.264		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	+
2.265		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text

2.237 ReferredDocumentInformation
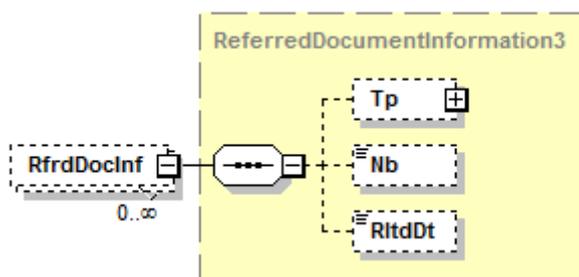
XMLTag: <RfrdDocInf>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ReferredDocumentInformation3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.238		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.243		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
2.244		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

2.238 Type
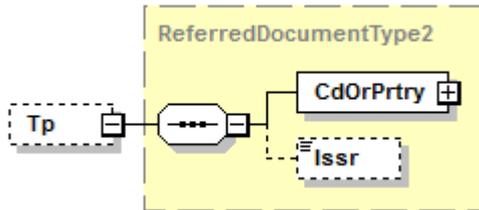
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ReferredDocumentType2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.239		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
2.242		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.239 CodeOrProprietary
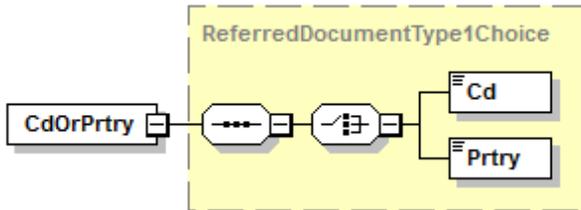
XMLTag: <CdOrPrtry>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following ReferredDocumentType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.240	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.241	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.240 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.239 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Document type in a coded form.
Data Type: Code

One of the following DocumentType5Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, eg, gas or electricity, supplied to a fixed meter.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.

TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

2.241 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.239 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.242 Issuer
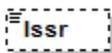
XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.243 Number

XMLTag: <Nb>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.244 RelatedDate
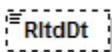
XMLTag: <RltdDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date associated with the referred document.
Data Type: ISODate

2.245 ReferredDocumentAmount
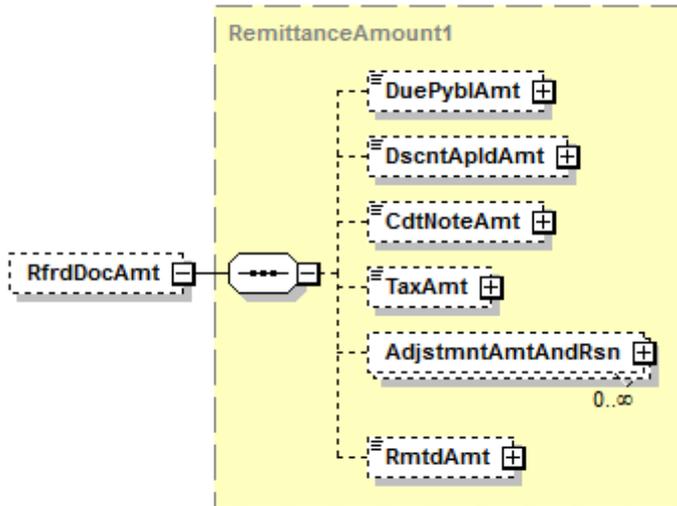
XMLTag: <RfrdDocAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following RemittanceAmount1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent. /Type
2.246		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.247		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.248		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.249		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
2.250		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
2.255		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

2.246 DuePayableAmount
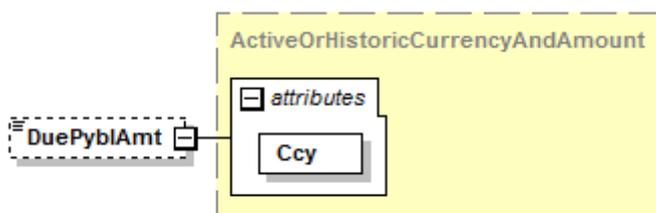
XMLTag: <DuePyblAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                 This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                 Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                 fractionDigits: 5
                 minInclusive: 0
                 totalDigits: 18
                 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                 [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.247 DiscountAppliedAmount
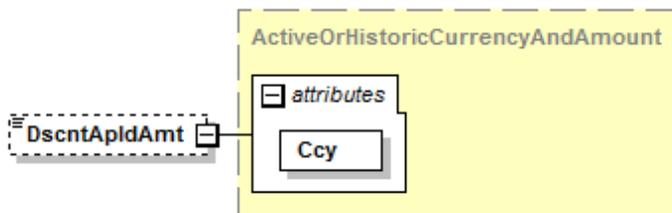
XMLTag: <DscntApldAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Amount of money that results from the application of an agreed discount to the amount due and payable to the creditor.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
fractionDigits: 5
minInclusive: 0
totalDigits: 18
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.248 CreditNoteAmount
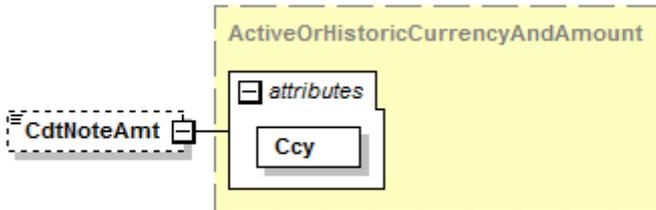
XMLTag:	<CdtNoteAmt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.249 TaxAmount
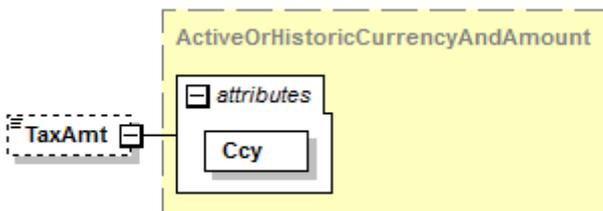
XMLTag:	<TaxAmt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

[A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.250 AdjustmentAmountAndReason
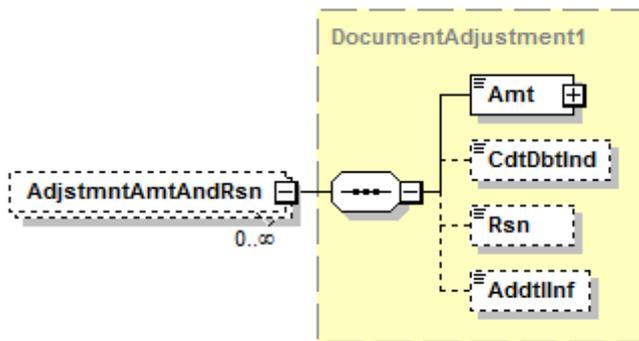
XMLTag: <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

Presence: [0..n]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following **DocumentAdjustment1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.251		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.252		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
2.253		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
2.254		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

2.251 Amount
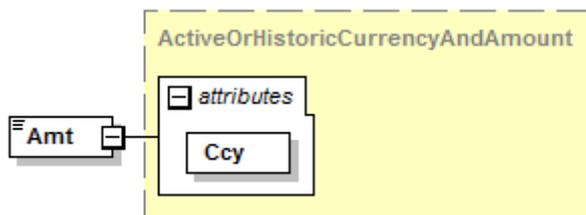
XMLTag: <Amt>

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

    This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:

	Currency (Ccy) which is typed byActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.252 CreditDebitIndicator
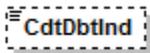
XMLTag:	<CdtDbtInd>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies whether the adjustment must be substracted or added to the total amount.
Data Type:	Code

When this Message Item is present, one of the following CreditDebitCode values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

2.253 Reason

XMLTag:	<Rsn>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the reason for the adjustment.
Data Type:	Max4Text
Format:	maxLength: 4
	minLength: 1

2.254 AdditionalInformation

XMLTag:	<AddtlInf>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
                  minLength: 1

2.255 RemittedAmount
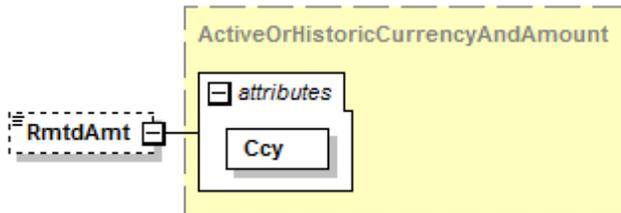
XMLTag: <RmtdAmt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                  This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                  Currency (Ccy) which is typed byActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                  fractionDigits: 5
                  minInclusive: 0
                  totalDigits: 18
                  ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                  [A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):   ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                  CurrencyAmount
                  The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
                  Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
                  ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                  ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
                  The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic
                  currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous
                  letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is
                  exchanged.

2.256 CreditorReferenceInformation
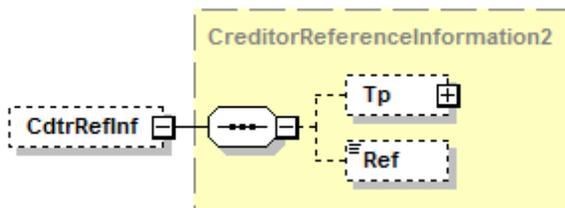
XMLTag: <CdtrRefInf>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying
documents.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CreditorReferenceInformation2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.257		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
2.262		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

2.257 Type
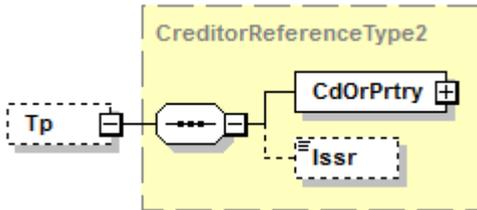
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CreditorReferenceType2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.258		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
2.261		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.258 CodeOrProprietary
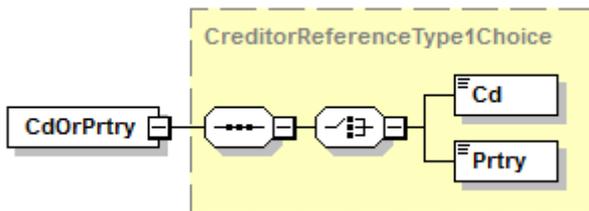
XMLTag: <CdOrPrtry>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following CreditorReferenceType1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.259	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.260	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.259 Code
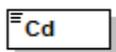
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.258 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.
Data Type: Code
One of the following DocumentType3Code values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, eg, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

2.260 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.258 CodeOrProprietary.
Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.261 Issuer
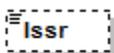
XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.262 Reference
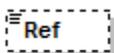
XMLTag: <Ref>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.
Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money. If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                  minLength: 1

2.263 Invoicer
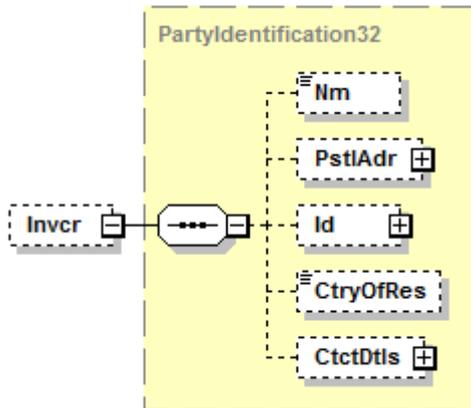
XMLTag: <Invcr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate
                  creditor.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.264 Invoicee

XMLTag: <Invcee>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or
                  ultimate debtor.

Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** in Annex G Generic ISO Message Items.

2.265 AdditionalRemittanceInformation
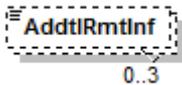
XMLTag: <AddtlRmtInf>
Presence: [0..3]
Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.
Data Type: Max140Text
Format: maxLength: 140
              minLength: 1

2.266 RelatedDates
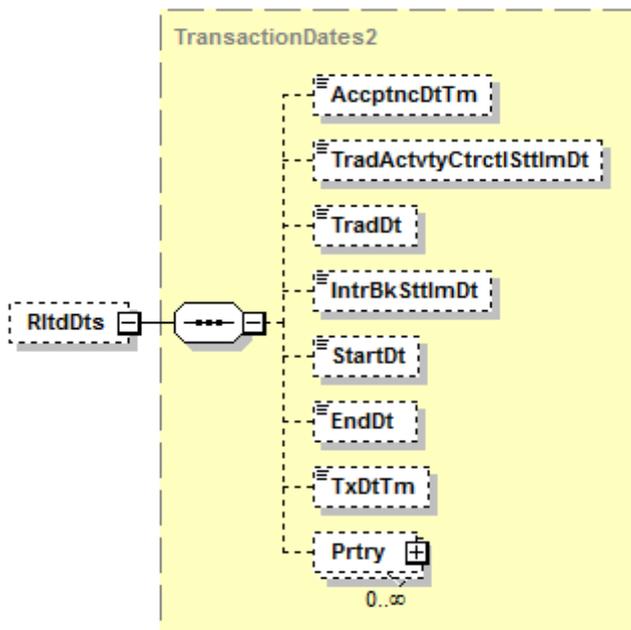
XMLTag: <RltdDts>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the dates related to the underlying transactions.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TransactionDates2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent. /Type
2.267		AcceptanceDateTime	<AccptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.268		TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

2.269		TradeDate	<TradDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.270		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.271		StartDate	<StartDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.272		EndDate	<EndDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.273		TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.274		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]	

2.267 AcceptanceDateTime

XMLTag:	<AccptncDtTm>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.
Data Type:	ISODateTime

2.268 TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate

XMLTag:	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Identifies when an amount of money should have contractually been credited or debited the account versus when the amount of money was actually settled (debited/credited) on the cash account.
Data Type:	ISODate

2.269 TradeDate

XMLTag:	<TradDt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Date on which the trade was executed.
Data Type:	ISODate

2.270 InterbankSettlementDate
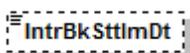
XMLTag:	<IntrBkSttlmDt>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.
Data Type:	ISODate

2.271 StartDate

XMLTag: <StartDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Start date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.
Data Type: ISODate

2.272 EndDate
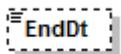
XMLTag: <EndDt>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: End date of the underlying transaction, such as a treasury transaction, an investment plan.
Data Type: ISODate

2.273 TransactionDateTime

XMLTag: <TxDtTm>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Date and time of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ISODateTime

2.274 Proprietary
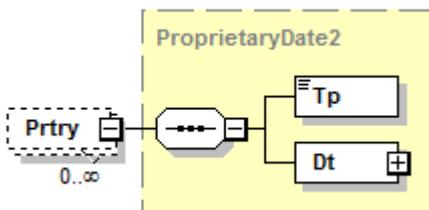
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Proprietary date related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryDate2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.275		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.276		Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+

2.275 Type
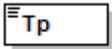
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of date.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.276 Date
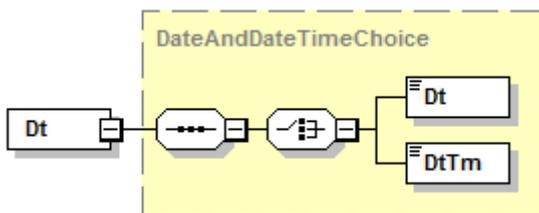
XMLTag: <Dt>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Date in ISO format.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following DateAndDateTimeChoice element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to DateAndDateTimeChoice in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.277 RelatedPrice
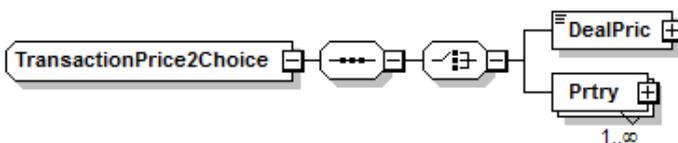
XMLTag: <RltdPric>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the price information related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following TransactionPrice2Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.278	{Or	DealPrice	<DealPric>	[1..1]	Amount
2.279	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..n]	

2.278 DealPrice
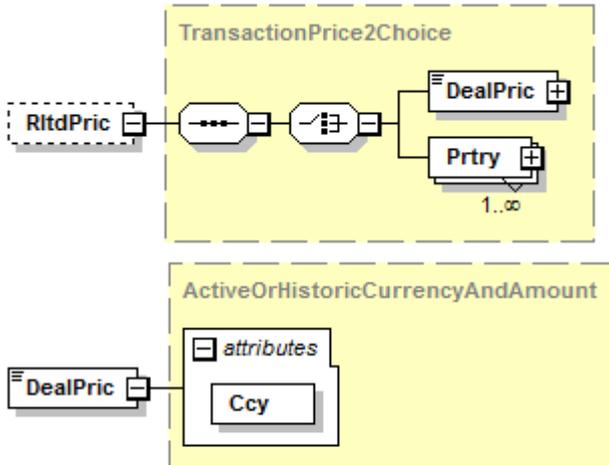
XMLTag:	<DealPric>
Presence:	[1..1]
	This Message Item is part of choice 2.277 RelatedPrice.
Definition:	Specifies the price of the traded financial instrument.
	This is the deal price of the individual trade transaction.
	If there is only one trade transaction for the execution of the trade, then the deal price could equal the executed trade price (unless, for example, the price includes commissions or rounding, or some other factor has been applied to the deal price or the executed trade price, or both).
Data Type:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
	Currency (Ccy) which is typed byActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format:	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	fractionDigits: 5
	minInclusive: 0
	totalDigits: 18
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	[A-Z]{3,3}
Rule(s):	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
	CurrencyAmount
	The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
	Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
	The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.279 Proprietary
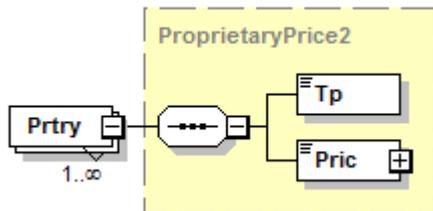
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..n]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.277 RelatedPrice.
Definition: Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryPrice2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.280		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.281		Price	<Pric>	[1..1]	Amount

2.280 Type
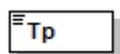
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the type of price.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.281 Price
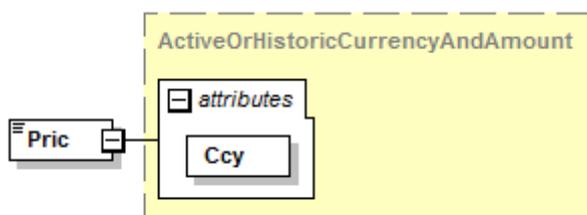
XMLTag: <Pric>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary price specification related to the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute:
                Currency (Ccy) which is typed by ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode.
Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
                fractionDigits: 5
                minInclusive: 0
                totalDigits: 18
                ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
                [A-Z]{3,3}

Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount
CurrencyAmount
The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.
Note: The decimal separator is a dot.
ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode
ActiveOrHistoricCurrency
The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

2.282 RelatedQuantities
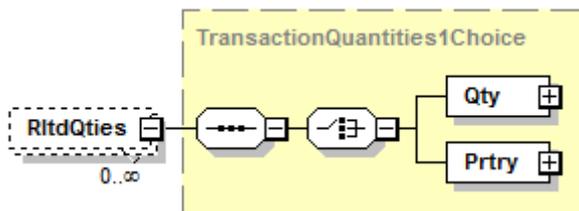
XMLTag: <RltdQties>
Presence: [0..n]
Definition: Set of elements used to identify the related quantities, such as securities, in the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following TransactionQuantities1Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.283	{Or	Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	+
2.284	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	

2.283 Quantity
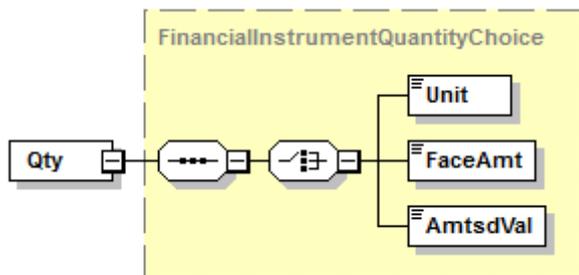
XMLTag: <Qty>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.282 RelatedQuantities.
Definition: Specifies the quantity (eg of securities) in the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
{Or	Unit	<Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity
Or	FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
Or}	AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount

For additional Type information, please refer to FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice in 'Message Item Types'

section.

2.284 Proprietary
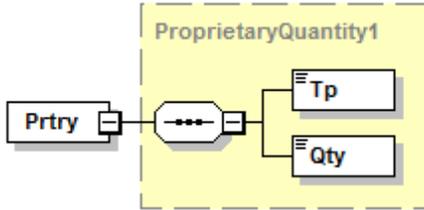
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.282 RelatedQuantities.
Definition: Proprietary quantities specification defined in the underlying transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryQuantity1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.285		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.286		Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	Text

2.285 Type
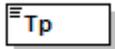
XMLTag: <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the type of proprietary quantity reported.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.286 Quantity
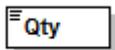
XMLTag: <Qty>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Provides the proprietary quantity in free format.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.287 FinancialInstrumentIdentification
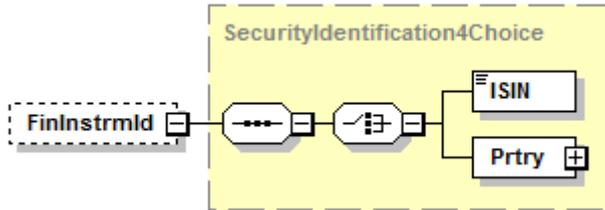
XMLTag :   <FinInstrmId>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of a security, as assigned under a formal or proprietary identification scheme.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of one of the following SecurityIdentification4Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.288	{Or	ISIN	<ISIN>	[1..1]	Identifier
2.289	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	

2.288 ISIN

XMLTag: <ISIN>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.287 FinancialInstrumentIdentification.
Definition: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN). A numbering system designed by the United Nation's International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The ISIN is composed of a 2-character prefix representing the country of issue, followed by the national security number (if one exists), and a check digit. Each country has a national numbering agency that assigns ISIN numbers for securities in that country.
Data Type: ISINIdentifier
Format: [A-Z0-9]{12,12}

2.289 Proprietary
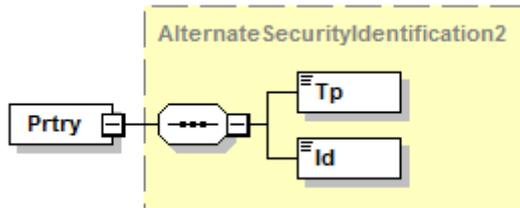
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [1..1]
This Message Item is part of choice 2.287 FinancialInstrumentIdentification.
Definition: Proprietary identification of an underlying financial instrument.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following AlternateSecurityIdentification2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.290		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.291		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

2.290 Type

XMLTag :   <Tp>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Identifies the type of financial instrument identifier type.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.291 Identification

XMLTag: <Id>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Unique and unambiguous identifier of a security.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                 minLength: 1

2.292 Tax
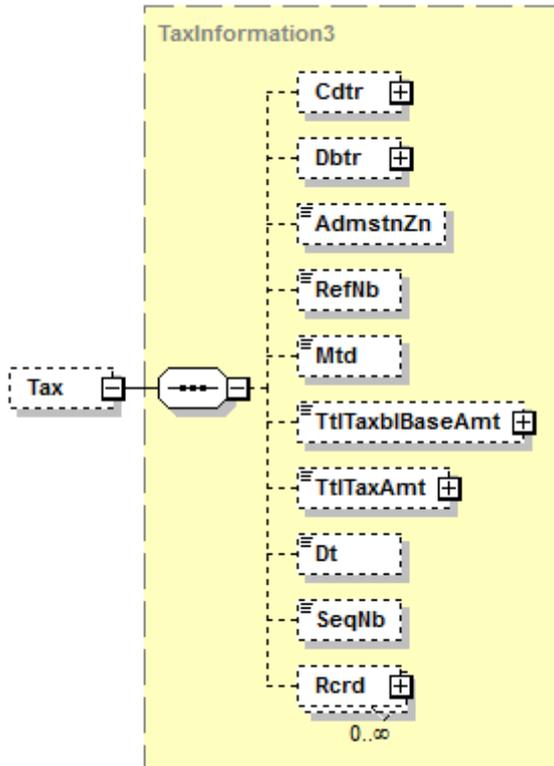
XMLTag: <Tax>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following TaxInformation3 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Text
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
	Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Text
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
	Record	<Rcrd>	[0..n]	

For additional Type information, please refer to TaxInformation3 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.293 ReturnInformation
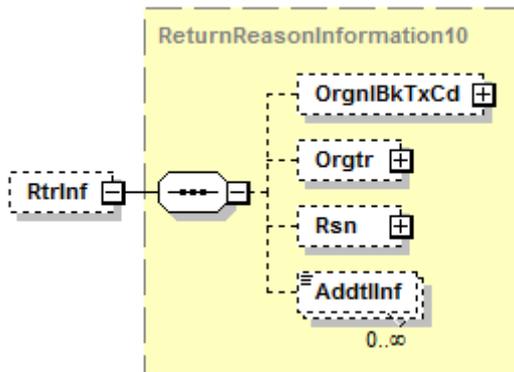
XMLTag: `<RtrInf>`
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Set of elements used to provide the return information.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ReturnReasonInformation10 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XMLTag\>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.294		OriginalBankTransactionCode	\<OrgnlBkTxCd\>	[0..1]	
2.303		Originator	\<Orgtr\>	[0..1]	+
2.304		Reason	\<Rsn\>	[0..1]	
2.307		AdditionalInformation	\<AddtlInf\>	[0..n]	Text

Rule(s): ReturnReasonRule

If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.

2.294 OriginalBankTransactionCode
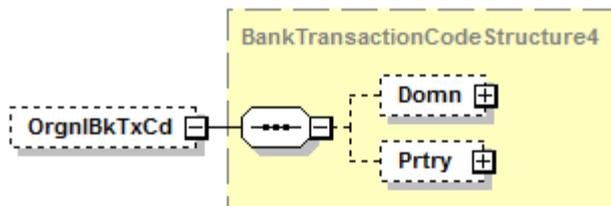
XMLTag: `<OrgnlBkTxCd>`
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Bank transaction code included in the original entry for the transaction.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure4 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	\<XMLTag\>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.295		Domain	\<Domn\>	[0..1]	
2.300		Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[0..1]	

Rule(s):   DomainOrProprietaryRule

Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.

FamilyAndSubFamilyRule

If a specific (non-generic) Family code is not present, then a specific (non-generic) SubFamily code is not allowed.

2.295 Domain

XMLTag: <Domn>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Set of elements used to provide the domain, the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction
                  code, in a structured and hierarchical format.
Usage: If a specific family or sub-family code cannot be provided, the generic family code defined for the
                  domain or the generic sub-family code defined for the family should be provided.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
                  Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure5 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.296		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.297		Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	

2.296 Code
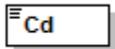
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the business area of the underlying transaction.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionDomain1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
                  minLength: 1

2.297 Family
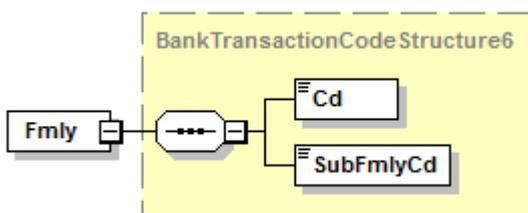
XMLTag: <Fmly>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family and the sub-family of the bank transaction code, within a specific domain, in a
                  structured and hierarchical format.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following BankTransactionCodeStructure6 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.298		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.299		SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code

2.298 Code

XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the family within a domain.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.299 SubFamilyCode

XMLTag: <SubFmlyCd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Specifies the sub-product family within a specific family.
Data Type: ExternalBankTransactionSubFamily1Code
Format: maxLength: 4
               minLength: 1

2.300 Proprietary
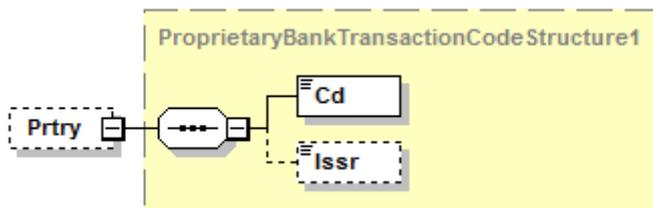
XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..1], R2
Definition: Bank transaction code in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.
R2   DomainOrProprietaryRule
               Either Proprietary or Domain or both must be present.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following ProprietaryBankTransactionCodeStructure1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.301		Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text
2.302		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

2.301 Code
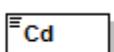
XMLTag: <Cd>
Presence: [1..1]
Definition: Proprietary bank transaction code to identify the underlying transaction.

Data Type: Max35Text
Format: axLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.302 Issuer
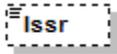
XMLTag: <Issr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Identification of the issuer of the proprietary bank transaction code.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
               minLength: 1

2.303 Originator
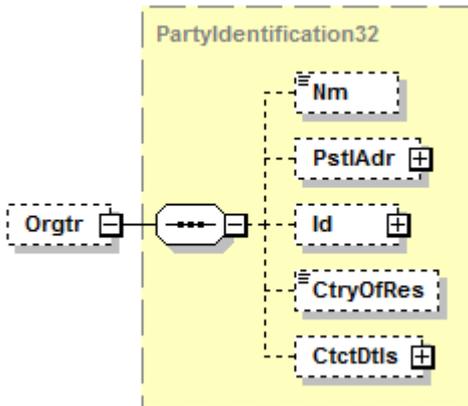
XMLTag: <Orgtr>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Party that issues the return.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.304 Reason
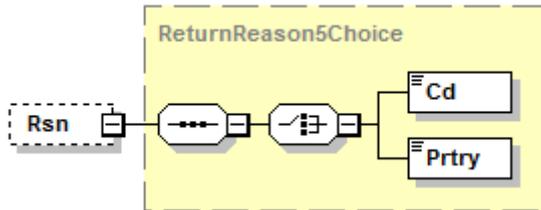
XMLTag:	<Rsn>	
Presence:	[0..1]	
Definition:	Specifies the reason for the return.	
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of one of the following ReturnReason5Choice element(s):*	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.305	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
2.306	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

2.305 Code

XMLTag:	<Cd>
Presence:	[1..1]

This Message Item is part of choice 2.304 Reason.

Definition:	Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list.	
Data Type:	ExternalReturnReason1Code	
Format:	maxLength:	4
	minLength:	1

2.306 Proprietary

XMLTag:	<Prtry>
Presence:	[1..1]

This Message Item is part of choice 2.304 Reason.

Definition:	Reason for the return, in a proprietary form.	
Data Type:	Max35Text	
Format:	maxLength:	35
	minLength:	1

2.307 AdditionalInformation
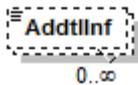
XMLTag :	<AddtlInf>
Presence:	[0..n], R3
R3	ReturnReasonRule
	If Reason/Code is equal to NARR, then AdditionalInformation must be present.
Definition:	Further details on the return reason.
Data Type:	Max105Text
Format:	maxLength: 105
	minLength: 1

2.308 CorporateAction
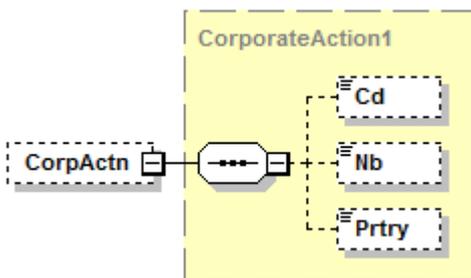
XMLTag:	<CorpActn>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Set of elements used to identify the underlying corporate action.
Type:	*This Message Item is composed of the following CorporateAction1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
2.309		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Text
2.310		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
2.311		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	Text

2.309 Code
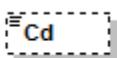
XMLTag:	<Cd>
Presence:	[0..1]
Definition:	Specifies the code of corporate action event, in free-text format.
Data Type:	Max35Text
Format:	maxLength: 35
	minLength: 1

2.310 Number
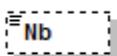
XMLTag:	<Nb>
Presence:	[0..1]

Definition: Reference assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.311 Proprietary

XMLTag: <Prtry>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Proprietary corporate action event information.
Data Type: Max35Text
Format: maxLength: 35
                minLength: 1

2.312 SafekeepingAccount
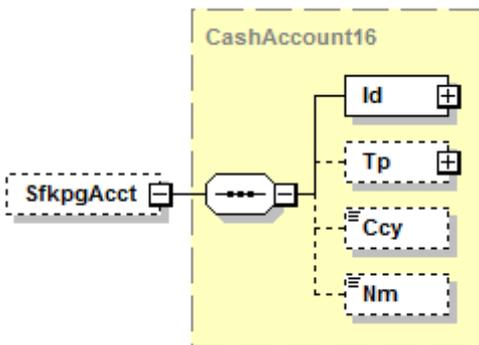
XMLTag: <SfkpgAcct>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Safekeeping or investment account. A safekeeping account is an account on which a securities entry is made. An investment account is an account between an investor(s) and a fund manager or a fund. The account can contain holdings in any investment fund or investment fund class managed (or distributed) by the fund manager, within the same fund family.
Type: *This Message Item is composed of the following CashAccount16 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XMLTag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount16 in 'Message Item Types' section.

2.313 AdditionalTransactionInformation
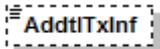
XMLTag: <AddtlTxInf>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Further details of the transaction.
Data Type: Max500Text
Format: maxLength: 500
               minLength: 1

2.314 AdditionalEntryInformation
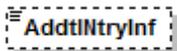
XMLTag: <AddtlNtryInf>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Further details of the entry.
Data Type: Max500Text
Format: maxLength: 500
               minLength: 1

2.315 AdditionalStatementInformation
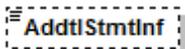
XMLTag: <AddtlStmtInf>
Presence: [0..1]
Definition: Further details of the account statement.
Data Type: Max500Text
Format: maxLength: 500
               minLength: 1

# Annex A Detailed Message Item overview

The following table provides a summary of the Message Items in a CAMT.053 message. The column "Used with SEPA" indicates whether this field (and relevant underlaying fields) are used to report SEPA transactions.
A more detailed description of each Message Item is given in Message Items description.

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
			Message root	<CstmrCdtTrfInitn>	[1..1]		X
1.0			+ GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]	+	X
1.1			+ MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	X
1.2			+ CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	X
1.3			+ MessageRecipient	<MsgRcpt>	[0..1]	+	X
1.3	9.1.0		+ + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.1		+ + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
1.3	9.1.2		+ + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.3		+ + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.4		+ + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.5		+ + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.6		+ + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.7		+ + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.8		+ + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.9		+ + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.10		+ + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.11		+ + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
1.3	9.1.12		+ + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
1.3	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
1.3	9.1.14		+ + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
1.3	9.1.15		+ + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
1.3	9.1.16		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.17		+ + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
1.3	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.20		+ + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
1.3	9.1.22		+ + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
1.3	9.1.23		+ + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
1.3	9.1.24		+ + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.25		+ + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.26		+ + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.27		+ + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
1.3	9.1.28		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.29		+ + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
1.3	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.32		+ + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.33		+ + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.34		+ + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
1.3	9.1.35		+ + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
1.3	9.1.36		+ + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.37		+ + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.38		+ + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.39		+ + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.40		+ + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.3	9.1.41		+ + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
1.4			+ MessagePagination	<MsgPgntn>	[0..1]	+	X
1.4	8.1.0		+ + PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text	
1.4	8.1.1		+ + LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator	
1.5			+ AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.0			Statement	<Stmt>	[1..n]	+	X
2.1			+ Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	X
2.2			+ ElectronicSequenceNumber	<ElctrncSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.3			+ LegalSequenceNumber	<LglSeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.4			+ CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	X
2.5			+ FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+	X
2.5	5.1.0		+ + FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.5	5.1.1		+ + ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.6			+ CopyDuplicateIndicator	<CpyDplctInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.7			+ ReportingSource	<RptgSrc>	[0..1]	+	
2.8		{Or	+ + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.9		Or}	+ + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.10			+ Account	<Acct>	[1..1]	+	X
2.10	1.1.0		+ + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	+	
2.10	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.10	1.1.2	Or}	+ + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	+	
2.10	1.1.3		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.10	1.1.4		+ + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	+	
2.10	1.1.5	{{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.10	1.1.6	Or}}	+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.10	1.1.7		+ + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.10	1.1.8		+ + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	
2.10	1.1.9	{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.10	1.1.10	Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.10	1.1.11		+ + Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.10	1.1.12		+ + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.11			+ RelatedAccount	<RltdAcct>	[0..1]	+	X
2.11	1.1.0		+ + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
2.11	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.11	1.1.2	Or}	+ + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]		
2.11	1.1.3		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.11	1.1.4		+ + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.11	1.1.5	{{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.11	1.1.6	Or}}	+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.11	1.1.7		+ + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.11	1.1.8		+ + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
2.11	1.1.9	{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.11	1.1.10	Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.11	1.1.11		+ + Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.11	1.1.12		+ + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.12			+ Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	+	X
2.13			+ + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	
2.14		{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.15		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.16			+ + Rate	<Rate>	[0..n]	+	
2.17			+ + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	+	
2.18		{Or	+ + + + Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.19		Or}	+ + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
2.20			+ + + ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	+	
2.20	5.1.0		+ + + + FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.20	5.1.1		+ + + + ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.21			+ + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+	
2.21	5.1.0		+ + + FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.21	5.1.1		+ + + ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.22			+ + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.23			+ Balance	<Bal>	[1..n]	+	X
2.24			+ + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	+	
2.25			+ + + CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	+	
2.26		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.27		Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.28			+ + + SubType	<SubTp>	[0..1]	+	
2.29		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.30		Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.31			+ + CreditLine	<CdtLine>	[0..1]	+	
2.32			+ + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.33			+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.34			+ + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.35			+ + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.36			+ + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+	X
2.36	4.1.0	{Or	+ + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.36	4.1.1	Or}	+ + + DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.37			+ + Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	R1	
2.38			+ + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+	
2.39		{Or	+ + + + NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	
2.40		Or}	+ + + + ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.41			+ + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.42			+ + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.43			+ TransactionsSummary	<TxsSummry>	[0..1]	+	X
2.44			+ + TotalEntries	<TtlNtries>	[0..1]	+	X
2.45			+ + + NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.46			+ + + Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.47			+ + + TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.48			+ + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.49			+ + TotalCreditEntries	<TtlCdtNtries>	[0..1]	+	X
2.50			+ + + NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.51			+ + + Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.52			+ + TotalDebitEntries	<TtlDbtNtries>	[0..1]	+	X
2.53			+ + + NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.54			+ + + Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.55			+ + TotalEntriesPerBankTransactionCode	<TtlNtriesPerBkTxCd	[0..n]	+	X
2.56			+ + + NumberOfEntries	<NbOfNtries>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.57			+ + + Sum	<Sum>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.58			+ + + TotalNetEntryAmount	<TtlNetNtryAmt>	[0..1]	Quantity	X
2.59			+ + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.60			+ + + ForecastIndicator	<FcstInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	X
2.61			+ + + BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	+	X
2.62			+ + + + Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.63			+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.64			+ + + + + Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	+	X
2.65			+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.66			+ + + + + + SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.67			+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.68			+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	X
2.69			+ + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.70			+ + + + Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]		X
2.71			+ + + + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]		X
2.72		{Or	+ + + + + + NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	X

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.73		Or}	+ + + + + + ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	X
2.74			+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.75			+ + + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.76			+ Entry	<Ntry>	[0..n]		X
2.77			+ + EntryReference	<NtryRef>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.78			+ + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.79			+ + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.80			+ + ReversalIndicator	<RvslInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	X
2.81			+ + Status	<Sts>	[1..1]	Code	
2.82			+ + BookingDate	<BookgDt>	[0..1]	+	X
2.82	4.1.0	{Or	+ + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.82	4.1.1	Or}	+ + + DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.83			+ + ValueDate	<ValDt>	[0..1]	+	X
2.83	4.1.0	{Or	+ + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.83	4.1.1	Or}	+ + + DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.84			+ + AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.85			+ + + Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	+	X
2.86			+ + + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+	X
2.87		{Or	+ + + + + NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	X
2.88		Or}	+ + + + + ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	X
2.89			+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.90			+ + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.91			+ + BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[1..1]	+	X
2.92			+ + + Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.93			+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.94			+ + + + Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	+	X
2.95			+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.96			+ + + + + SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.97			+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.98			+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	X
2.99			+ + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.100			+ + CommissionWaiverIndicator	<ComssnWvrInd>	[0..1]	Indicator	
2.101			+ + AdditionalInformationIndicator	<AddtlInfInd>	[0..1]	+	
2.102			+ + + MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.103			+ + + MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104			+ + AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	+	X
2.104	2.1.0		+ + + InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.1		+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.104	2.1.2		+ + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.3		+ + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.4		+ + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.104	2.1.5		+ + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.6		+ + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.104	2.1.7		+ + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.8		+ + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.104	2.1.9		+ + + TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.10		+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.104	2.1.11		+ + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.12		+ + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.13		+ + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.14		+ + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.15		+ + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.104	2.1.16		+ + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.17		+ + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.104	2.1.18		+ + + CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.19		+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.104	2.1.20		+ + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.21		+ + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.22		+ + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.23		+ + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.24		+ + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.104	2.1.25		+ + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.26		+ + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.104	2.1.27		+ + + AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.28		+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.104	2.1.29		+ + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.30		+ + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.31		+ + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.32		+ + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.33		+ + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.104	2.1.34		+ + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.35		+ + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.104	2.1.36		+ + + ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..n]		
2.104	2.1.37		+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.38		+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.104	2.1.39		+ + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.104	2.1.40		+ + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.41		+ + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.42		+ + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.104	2.1.43		+ + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.104	2.1.44		+ + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.104	2.1.45		+ + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.105			+ + Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]	+	X
2.106			+ + + TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	X
2.107			+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.108			+ + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.109			+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	X
2.110		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.111		Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+	X
2.111	7.1.0		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.111	7.1.1		+ + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.112			+ + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
2.113			+ + + Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code	
2.114			+ + + Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+	
2.114	6.1.0		+ + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.114	6.1.1		+ + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.114	6.1.2		+ + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.3		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.6		+ + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.7		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.8		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.9		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.10		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.11		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.12		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.13		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.14		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.15		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.16		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.17		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.18		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.114	6.1.19		+ + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.20		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.21		+ + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.24		+ + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.25		+ + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.114	6.1.26		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.27		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.28		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.114	6.1.29		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.30		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.31		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.32		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.33		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.34		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.35		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.36		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.114	6.1.37		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.114	6.1.38		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.115			+ + + Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	+	
2.116			+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.117			+ + + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
2.118			+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.119			+ + TechnicalInputChannel	<TechInptChanl>	[0..1]	+	
2.120		{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.121		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.122			+ + Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	+	
2.123			+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.124			+ + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.125			+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	
2.126		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.127		Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.128			+ + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..n]	+	
2.129			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	+	
2.130		{Or	+ + + + + Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.131		Or}	+ + + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
2.132			+ + + + ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	+	
2.132	3.1.0		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.2		+ + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.132	3.1.3		+ + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.132	3.1.4	Or	+ + + + + ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.5		+ + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.132	3.1.6		+ + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.132	3.1.7	Or	+ + + + + FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.8		+ + + + + FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.9		+ + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.132	3.1.10		+ + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.132	3.1.11		+ + + + + ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.132	3.1.12		+ + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.132	3.1.13		+ + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.132	3.1.14	Or	+ + + + + EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.132	3.1.15	Or}	+ + + + + NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.132	3.1.16		+ + + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
2.132	3.1.17		+ + + + + Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.133			+ + + + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+	
2.133	5.1.0		+ + + + + FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.133	5.1.1		+ + + + + ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.134			+ + + + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.135			+ + EntryDetails	<NtryDtls>	[0..n]	+	X
2.136			+ + + Batch	<Btch>	[0..1]	+	X
2.137			+ + + + MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.138			+ + + + PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.139			+ + + + NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.140			+ + + + TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	X
2.141			+ + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.142			+ + TransactionDetails	<TxDtls>	[0..n]	+	X
2.143			+ + + References	<Refs>	[0..1]	+	X
2.144			+ + + + MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.145			+ + + + AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.146			+ + + + PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.147			+ + + + InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.148			+ + + + EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.149			+ + + + TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.150			+ + + + MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.151			+ + + + ChequeNumber	<ChqNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.152			+ + + + ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text	
2.153			+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	+	
2.154			+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.155			+ + + + + Reference	<Ref>	[1..1]	Text	
2.156			+ + + AmountDetails	<AmtDtls>	[0..1]	+	X
2.156	2.1.0		+ + + + InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.1		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.156	2.1.2		+ + + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.3		+ + + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.4		+ + + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.5		+ + + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.6		+ + + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.156	2.1.7		+ + + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.8		+ + + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.156	2.1.9		+ + + + TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.156	2.1.10		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.156	2.1.11		+ + + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.12		+ + + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.13		+ + + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.14		+ + + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.15		+ + + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.156	2.1.16		+ + + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.17		+ + + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.156	2.1.18		+ + + + CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.19		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.156	2.1.20		+ + + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.21		+ + + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.22		+ + + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.23		+ + + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.24		+ + + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.156	2.1.25		+ + + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.26		+ + + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.156	2.1.27		+ + + + AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.28		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.156	2.1.29		+ + + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.30		+ + + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.31		+ + + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.32		+ + + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.33		+ + + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.156	2.1.34		+ + + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.35		+ + + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.156	2.1.36		+ + + + ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..n]		
2.156	2.1.37		+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.38		+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.156	2.1.39		+ + + + + CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]		
2.156	2.1.40		+ + + + + + SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.41		+ + + + + + TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.42		+ + + + + + UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.156	2.1.43		+ + + + + + ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.156	2.1.44		+ + + + + + ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.156	2.1.45		+ + + + + + QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.157			+ + + Availability	<Avlbty>	[0..n]	+	
2.158			+ + + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+	
2.159		{Or	+ + + + + NumberOfDays	<NbOfDays>	[1..1]	Text	
2.160		Or}	+ + + + + ActualDate	<ActlDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.161			+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.162			+ + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.163			+ + + BankTransactionCode	<BkTxCd>	[0..1]	+	X
2.164			+ + + + Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.165			+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.166			+ + + + + Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	+	X
2.167			+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.168			+ + + + + + SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.169			+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	R2	X
2.170			+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	X
2.171			+ + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.172			+ + + Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]	+	X
2.173			+ + + + TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	X
2.174			+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	X
2.175			+ + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	X
2.176			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	X
2.177		{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	X
2.178		Or}	+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	+	X
2.178	7.1.0		+ + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.178	7.1.1		+ + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.179			+ + + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
2.180			+ + + + Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code	
2.181			+ + + + Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	+	
2.181	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.181	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.181	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.181	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.181	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.181	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.181	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.182			+ + + + Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	+	
2.183			+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.184			+ + + + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
2.185			+ + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.186			+ + + Interest	<Intrst>	[0..n]	+	
2.187			+ + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.188			+ + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.189			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	
2.190		{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.191		Or}	+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.192			+ + + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..n]	+	
2.193			+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	+	
2.194		{Or	+ + + + + + Percentage	<Pctg>	[1..1]	Rate	
2.195		Or}	+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	Text	
2.196			+ + + + + ValidityRange	<VldtyRg>	[0..1]	+	
2.196	3.1.0		+ + + + + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + + FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.2		+ + + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.196	3.1.3		+ + + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.196	3.1.4	Or	+ + + + + + ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.5		+ + + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.196	3.1.6		+ + + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.196	3.1.7	Or	+ + + + + + FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.8		+ + + + + + FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.9		+ + + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.196	3.1.10		+ + + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.196	3.1.11		+ + + + + + ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]		
2.196	3.1.12		+ + + + + + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.196	3.1.13		+ + + + + + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator	
2.196	3.1.14	Or	+ + + + + + EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.196	3.1.15	Or}	+ + + + + + NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.196	3.1.16		+ + + + + + CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
2.196	3.1.17		+ + + + + + Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code	
2.197			+ + + + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	+	
2.197	5.1.0		+ + + + + FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.197	5.1.1		+ + + + + ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.198			+ + + + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.199			+ + + RelatedParties	<RltdPties>	[0..1]	+	
2.200			+ + + + InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>	[0..1]	+	
2.200	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.200	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.200	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.200	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.200	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.200	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.200	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.200	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.200	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.200	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.200	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.200	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.200	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.200	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.200	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.200	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201			+ + + + Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	+	X
2.201	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.201	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.201	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.201	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.201	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.201	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.201	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.201	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.201	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.201	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.201	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.201	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.202			+ + + + DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	X
2.202	1.1.0		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	+	
2.202	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.202	1.1.2	Or}	+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]		
2.202	1.1.3		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.202	1.1.4		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.202	1.1.5	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.202	1.1.6	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.202	1.1.7		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.202	1.1.8		+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
2.202	1.1.9	{Or	+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.202	1.1.10	Or}	+ + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.202	1.1.11		+ + + + + Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.202	1.1.12		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203			+ + + + UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	+	
2.203	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.203	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.203	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.203	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.203	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.203	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.203	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.203	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.203	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.203	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.203	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.203	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204			+ + + + Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	+	X
2.204	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.204	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.204	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.204	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.204	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.204	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.204	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.204	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.204	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.204	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.204	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.204	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.205			+ + + + CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	X
2.205	1.1.0		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.205	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.205	1.1.2	Or}	+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]		
2.205	1.1.3		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.205	1.1.4		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.205	1.1.5	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.205	1.1.6	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.205	1.1.7		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.205	1.1.8		+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
2.205	1.1.9	{Or	+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.205	1.1.10	Or}	+ + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.205	1.1.11		+ + + + + Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.205	1.1.12		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206			+ + + + UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	+	X
2.206	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.206	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.206	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.206	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.206	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.206	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.206	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.206	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.206	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.206	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.206	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207			+ + + + TradingParty	<TradgPty>	[0..1]	+	
2.207	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.207	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.207	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.207	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.207	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.207	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.207	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.207	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.207	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.207	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.207	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.207	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.208			+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]	+	
2.209			+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210			+ + + + + Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	+	
2.210	9.1.0		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.1		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.2		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.3		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.4		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.5		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.6		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.7		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.8		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.9		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.10		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.11		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.210	9.1.12		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.210	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.210	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.210	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.210	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	\<DtAndPlcOfBirth\>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + + + BirthDate	\<BirthDt\>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.210	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	\<PrvcOfBirth\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	\<CityOfBirth\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	\<CtryOfBirth\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..n]		
2.210	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.33		+ + + + + + CountryOfResidence	\<CtryOfRes\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.34		+ + + + + + ContactDetails	\<CtctDtls\>	[0..1]		
2.210	9.1.35		+ + + + + + + NamePrefix	\<NmPrfx\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.210	9.1.36		+ + + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.37		+ + + + + + + PhoneNumber	\<PhneNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.38		+ + + + + + + MobileNumber	\<MobNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.39		+ + + + + + + FaxNumber	\<FaxNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.40		+ + + + + + + EmailAddress	\<EmailAdr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.210	9.1.41		+ + + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.211			+ + RelatedAgents	\<RltdAgts\>	[0..1]	+	
2.212			+ + + DebtorAgent	\<DbtrAgt\>	[0..1]	+	X
2.212	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	\<FinInstnId\>	[1..1]		
2.212	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	\<BIC\>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.212	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	\<ClrSysMmbId\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	\<ClrSysId\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	\<MmbId\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.212	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	\<BrnchId\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.28		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.212	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.212	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.212	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	
2.213			+ + + CreditorAgent	\<CdtrAgt\>	[0..1]	+	X
2.213	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	\<FinInstnId\>	[1..1]		
2.213	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	\<BIC\>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.213	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	\<ClrSysMmbId\>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	\<ClrSysId\>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	\<MmbId\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	
2.213	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.213	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.213	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.213	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.213	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.214			+ + + IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	+	
2.214	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.214	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.214	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.214	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.214	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.214	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.214	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.214	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.215			+ + + IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	+	
2.215	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.215	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.215	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.215	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.215	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	\<BrnchId\>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.28		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.215	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.215	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.215	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	
2.216			+ + + IntermediaryAgent3	\<IntrmyAgt3\>	[0..1]	+	
2.216	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	\<FinInstnId\>	[1..1]		
2.216	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	\<BIC\>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.216	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	\<ClrSysMmbId\>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	\<ClrSysId\>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.216	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	\<MmbId\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.216	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.216	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	
2.216	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.216	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.216	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.216	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.216	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.216	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.217			+ + + ReceivingAgent	<RcvgAgt>	[0..1]	+	
2.217	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.217	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.217	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.217	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.217	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.217	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.217	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.217	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.218			+ + + DeliveringAgent	<DlvrgAgt>	[0..1]	+	
2.218	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.218	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.218	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.218	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.218	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.28		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.218	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.218	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.218	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.219			+ + + IssuingAgent	<IssgAgt>	[0..1]	+	
2.219	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.219	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.219	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.219	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.219	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.219	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.219	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.219	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.220			+ + + SettlementPlace	<SttlmPlc>	[0..1]	+	
2.220	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.220	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.220	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.220	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.220	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.220	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.220	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.220	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.221			+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]	+	
2.222			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.223			+ + + + Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	+	
2.223	6.1.0		+ + + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]		
2.223	6.1.1		+ + + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.223	6.1.2		+ + + + + + ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.3		+ + + + + + + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.4	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.5	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.6		+ + + + + + + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.7		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.8		+ + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.9		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.10		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.11		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.12		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.13		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.14		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.15		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.16		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.17		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.18		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.223	6.1.19		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.20		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.21		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.22	{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.23	Or}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.24		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.25		+ + + + + BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.223	6.1.26		+ + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.27		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.28		+ + + + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.223	6.1.29		+ + + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.30		+ + + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.31		+ + + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.32		+ + + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.33		+ + + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.34		+ + + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.35		+ + + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.36		+ + + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.223	6.1.37		+ + + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.223	6.1.38		+ + + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.224			+ + Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	+	X
2.225		{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.226		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.227			+ + RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>	[0..10]	+	
2.228			+ + + RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.229			+ + + RemittanceLocationMethod	<RmtLctnMtd>	[0..1]	Code	
2.230			+ + + RemittanceLocationElectronicAddress	<RmtLctnElctrncAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.231			+ + + RemittanceLocationPostalAddress	<RmtLctnPstlAdr>	[0..1]	+	
2.232			+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[1..1]	Text	
2.233			+ + + + Address	<Adr>	[1..1]	+	
2.233	10.1.0		+ + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.233	10.1.1		+ + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.2		+ + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.3		+ + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.4		+ + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.5		+ + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.6		+ + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.7		+ + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.233	10.1.8		+ + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.233	10.1.9		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.234			+ + RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	+	X
2.235			+ + + Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text	
2.236			+ + + Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	+	
2.237			+ + + + ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	+	
2.238			+ + + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	+	
2.239			+ + + + + + CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	+	
2.240		{Or	+ + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.241		Or}	+ + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.242			+ + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.243			+ + + + + Number	\<Nb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.244			+ + + + + RelatedDate	\<RltdDt\>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.245			+ + + + ReferredDocumentAmount	\<RfrdDocAmt\>	[0..1]	+	
2.246			+ + + + + DuePayableAmount	\<DuePyblAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.247			+ + + + + DiscountAppliedAmount	\<DscntApldAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.248			+ + + + + CreditNoteAmount	\<CdtNoteAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.249			+ + + + + TaxAmount	\<TaxAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.250			+ + + + + AdjustmentAmountAndReason	\<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn\>	[0..n]		
2.251			+ + + + + + Amount	\<Amt\>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.252			+ + + + + + CreditDebitIndicator	\<CdtDbtInd\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.253			+ + + + + + Reason	\<Rsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.254			+ + + + + + AdditionalInformation	\<AddtlInf\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.255			+ + + + + RemittedAmount	\<RmtdAmt\>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.256			+ + + + CreditorReferenceInformation	\<CdtrRefInf\>	[0..1]		
2.257			+ + + + + Type	\<Tp\>	[0..1]		
2.258			+ + + + + + CodeOrProprietary	\<CdOrPrtry\>	[1..1]		
2.259		{Or	+ + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	
2.260		Or}	+ + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.261			+ + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.262			+ + + + + Reference	\<Ref\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263			+ + + + Invoicer	\<Invcr\>	[0..1]	+	
2.263	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	\<PstlAdr\>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	\<AdrTp\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	\<Dept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	\<SubDept\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	\<StrtNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	\<BldgNb\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	\<PstCd\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	\<TwnNm\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	\<CtrySubDvsn\>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	\<Ctry\>	[0..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	\<AdrLine\>	[0..7]	Text	
2.263	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	\<OrgId\>	[1..1]		
2.263	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	\<BICOrBEI\>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.263	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..n]		
2.263	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.263	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.263	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.263	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.263	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.263	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.263	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.263	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264			+ + + + Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	+	
2.264	9.1.0		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.1		+ + + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.2		+ + + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.3		+ + + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.4		+ + + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.5		+ + + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.6		+ + + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.7		+ + + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.8		+ + + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.9		+ + + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.10		+ + + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.11		+ + + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.264	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.264	9.1.14		+ + + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.264	9.1.15		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.264	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.264	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.264	9.1.22		+ + + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.264	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.27		+ + + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.264	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.33		+ + + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.34		+ + + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.264	9.1.35		+ + + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.264	9.1.36		+ + + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.37		+ + + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.38		+ + + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.39		+ + + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.40		+ + + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.264	9.1.41		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.265			+ + + + AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text	
2.266			+ + RelatedDates	<RltdDts>	[0..1]		
2.267			+ + + AcceptanceDateTime	<AccptncDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.268			+ + + TradeActivityContractualSettlementDate	<TradActvtyCtrctlSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.269			+ + + TradeDate	<TradDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.270			+ + + InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.271			+ + + StartDate	<StartDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.272			+ + + EndDate	<EndDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.273			+ + + TransactionDateTime	<TxDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.274			+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..n]		
2.275			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.276			+ + + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	+	
2276	4.1.0	{Or	+ + + + + Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2276	4.1.1	Or}	+ + + + + DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.277			+ + RelatedPrice	<RltdPric>	[0..1]		
2.278		{Or	+ + + DealPrice	<DealPric>	[1..1]	Amount	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.279		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..n]		
2.280			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.281			+ + + + Price	<Pric>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.282			+ + RelatedQuantities	<RltdQties>	[0..n]		
2.283		{Or	+ + + Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	+	
2.283	12.1.0	{Or	+ + + + Unit	<Unit>	[1..1]	Quantity	
2.283	12.1.1	Or	+ + + + FaceAmount	<FaceAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.283	12.1.2	Or}	+ + + + AmortisedValue	<AmtsdVal>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.284		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]		
2.285			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.286			+ + + + Quantity	<Qty>	[1..1]	Text	
2.287			+ + FinancialInstrumentIdentification	<FinInstrmId>	[0..1]		
2.288		{Or	+ + + ISIN	<ISIN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.289		Or}	+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]		
2.290			+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text	
2.291			+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.292			+ + Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	+	
2.292	13.1.0		+ + + Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.1		+ + + TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.2		+ + + RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.3		+ + + TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.4		+ + + Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.5		+ + + TaxIdentification	<TaxId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.6		+ + + RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.7		+ + + TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.8		+ + + Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.9		+ + + Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.10		+ + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.11		+ + + AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.12		+ + + ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.13		+ + + Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.14		+ + + TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.292	13.1.15		+ + + TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.292	13.1.16		+ + + Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.17		+ + + SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity	
2.292	13.1.18		+ + + Record	<Rcrd>	[0..n]		
2.292	13.1.19		+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.20		+ + + Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.21		+ + + CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.22		+ + + DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.23		+ + + CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.292	13.1.24		+ + + FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.292	13.1.25		+ + + Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.26		+ + + Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.27		+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.292	13.1.28		+ + + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.29		+ + + FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.30		+ + + ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.31		+ + + TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.32		+ + + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
2.292	13.1.33		+ + + TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.292	13.1.34		+ + + TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
2.292	13.1.35		+ + + Details	<Dtls>	[0..n]		
2.292	13.1.36		+ + + Period	<Prd>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.37		+ + + Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.38		+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.292	13.1.39		+ + + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]		
2.292	13.1.40		+ + + FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.41		+ + + ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.292	13.1.42		+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
2.292	13.1.43		+ + + AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text	
2.293			+ + ReturnInformation	<RtrInf>	[0..1]	+	X
2.294			+ + + OriginalBankTransactionCode	<OrgnlBkTxCd>	[0..1]	+	
2.295			+ + + + Domain	<Domn>	[0..1]	R2	
2.296			+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.297			+ + + + + Family	<Fmly>	[1..1]	+	
2.298			+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.299			+ + + + + + SubFamilyCode	<SubFmlyCd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.300			+ + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	R2	
2.301			+ + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Text	
2.302			+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303			+ + + Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+	
2.303	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.1		+ + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.2		+ + + + + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.3		+ + + + + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.4		+ + + + + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.5		+ + + + + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.6		+ + + + + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.7		+ + + + + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.8		+ + + + + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.9		+ + + + + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.303	9.1.10		+ + + + + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.11		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text	
2.303	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.13	{Or	+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]		
2.303	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier	
2.303	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.303	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.18	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.19	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.21	Or}	+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]		
2.303	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.23		+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	
2.303	9.1.24		+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]		
2.303	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.30	{{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.31	Or}}	+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.33		+ + + + CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.34		+ + + + ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]		
2.303	9.1.35		+ + + + + NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code	
2.303	9.1.36		+ + + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.37		+ + + + + PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.38		+ + + + + MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.39		+ + + + + FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.40		+ + + + + EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.303	9.1.41		+ + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.304			+ + + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	+	X
2.305		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.306		Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.307			+ + + AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
2.308			+ + CorporateAction	<CorpActn>	[0..1]	+	
2.309			+ + + Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Text	
2.310			+ + + Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text	
2.311			+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[0..1]	Text	
2.312			+ + SafekeepingAccount	<SfkpgAcct>	[0..1]	+	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	Used with SEPA
2.312	1.1.0		+ + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]		
2.312	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier	
2.312	1.1.2	Or}	+ + + + Other	<Othr>	[1..1]		
2.312	1.1.3		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
2.312	1.1.4		+ + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]		
2.312	1.1.5	{{Or	+ + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.312	1.1.6	Or}}	+ + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.312	1.1.7		+ + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text	
2.312	1.1.8		+ + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
2.312	1.1.9	{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
2.312	1.1.10	Or}	+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
2.312	1.1.11		+ + + Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code	
2.312	1.1.12		+ + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text	
2.313			+ + + + AdditionalTransactionInformation	<AddtlTxInf>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.314			+ + AdditionalEntryInformation	<AddtlNtryInf>	[0..1]	Text	X
2.315			+ AdditionalStatementInformation	<AddtlStmtInf>	[0..1]	Text	

Annex B Comparison MT 940 to camt.053

SWIFT has created a document which provides an analysis on the level of correspondence between MT 940 (Customer Statement) and the camt.053 (Bank-to-Customer Statement). It does not represent the additional information that can be included in the camt.053 message.
Go to http://www.swift.com

Annex C Rulebook attribute equivalent

Relation to original Pain001 and Rulebook for SCT

Nr	Fields	Equivalent original pain001	Rulebook Attribute
2.78	Amount	2.43 <Amt >	AT-04Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro
2.138	PaymentInformationIdentification	2.1 <PmtInfId>	-
2.147	InstructionIdentification	2.29 <InstrId>	-
2.148	EndToEndIdentification	2.30 <EndToEndId>	AT-41 Originator's Reference to the Credit transfer
2.156	AmountDetails	2.43 <Amt >	AT-04Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro
2.161	Amount	2.43 <Amt >	AT-04Amount of the Credit Transfer in Euro
2.201	Debtor	2.19 <Nm> 2.19 <PstlAdr> 2.19 <Id>	AT-02 Name of the Originator AT-03 Address of the Originator AT-10 Originator Identification Code
2.202	DebtorAccount	2.20 <DbtrAcct>	AT-01 Account Number of the Originator
2.203	UltimateDebtor	2.23 <Nm> 2.23 <Id>	AT-02 Name of the Originator Reference Party AT-10 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party
2.204	Creditor	2.79 <Nm> 2.79 <PstlAdr> 2.79 <Id>	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary AT-24Beneficiary Identification Code
2.205	CreditorAccount	2.80 <CdtrAcct>	AT-20 Account Number of the Beneficiary
2.206	UltimateCreditor	2.81 <Nm> 2.81 <Id>	AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party AT-24 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party
2.212	DebtorAgent	2.21 <DbtrAgt>	AT-06 BIC Code of the Originator Bank
2.213	CreditorAgent	2.77 <CdtrAgt>	AT-23 BIC Code of the Beneficiary Bank
2.224	Purpose	2.86 <Purp>	AT-44 Purpose of the Credit Transfer
2.234	RemittanceInformation	2.98 <RmtInf>	AT-05 Remittance Information

Relation to original Pain008 and Rulebook for SDD

Nr	Fields	Equivalent original pain008	Equivalent original pain007	Rulebook Attribute
2.78	Amount	2.44 <Amt >	3.17	AT-06 Amount of the Collection in Euro
2.138	PaymentInformationIdentification	2.1 <PmtInfId>	3.2	-
2.147	InstructionIdentification	2.30 <InstrId>	3.15	-
2.148	EndToEndIdentification	2.31 <EndToEndId>	3.16	AT-10 Creditor's Reference of the Direct Debit Collection
2.150	MandateIdentification	2.48 <MndtId>	3.63	AT-01 Unique Mandate Reference
2.156	AmountDetails	2.44 <Amt >	3.17	AT-06 Amount of the Collection in Euro
2.161	Amount	2.44 <Amt >	3.17	AT-06 Amount of the Collection in Euro
2.201	Debtor	2.72 <Nm> 2.72 <PstlAdr> 2.72 <Id>	3.115 3.115 3.115	AT-14 Name of the Debtor AT-09 Address of the Debtor AT-27 Debtor Identification Code
2.202	DebtorAccount	2.73 <DbtrAcct>	3.116	AT-07 Account Number of the Debtor
2.203	UltimateDebtor	2.74 <Nm> 2.74 <Id>	3.114 3.114	AT-15 Name of the Debtor Reference Party AT-37 Identification Code of the Debtor Reference Party
2.204	Creditor	2.19 <Nm> 2.19 <PstlAdr> 2.27 <CdtrSchmeId>	3.121 3.121 3.36	AT-03 Name of the Creditor AT-05 Address of the Creditor AT-02 Identifier of the Creditor
2.205	CreditorAccount	2.20 <CdtrAcct>	3.122	AT-04 Account Number of the Creditor
2.206	UltimateCreditor	2.23 <Nm> 2.23 <Id>	3.123 3.123	AT-38 Name of the CreditorReference Party AT-39 Identifier Code of the Creditor Reference Party
2.212	DebtorAgent	2.70 <DbtrAgt>	3.117	AT-13 BIC of the Debtor Bank
2.213	CreditorAgent	2.21 <CdtrAgt>	3.119	AT-12 BIC of the Creditor Bank
2.224	Purpose	2.76 <Purp>	3.16	AT-58 Purpose of the Collection
2.234	RemittanceInformation	2.88 <RmtInf>	3.16	AT-22 Remittance Information from the Creditor

Annex D ISO error codes and mapping to VerWinfo error codes

		SCT						SDD					
Code	Description	Reject	Return	Recall	Code	Tekst	Reject	Return	Refund	Reversal	Redenstorno	Signaaltekst	Signaalcode
					Verwinfo mapping Credbet/Salaris betaling						Verwinfo mapping Incasso		
AC01	Format of the account number specified is not correct	x	x		1041	Rekeningnummer begunstigde niet elfproef		x			3	Rekeningnummer onbekend	0001
AC04	Account number specified has been closed on the bank of account's books		x		1009	Rekeningnummer begunstigde vervallen		x			2	Rekeningnummer vervallen	0011
AC06	Account specified is blocked, prohibiting posting of transactions against it.		x		1192	Rekeningnummer betaler geblokkeerd		x			9	Rekeningnummer geblokkeerd	0007
AG01	Transaction forbidden on this type of account (formerly NoAgreement)		x		1011	Rekeningnummer geblokkeerd voor credbet		x			9	Rekeningnummer geblokkeerd	0007
AG02	Bank Operation code specified in the message is not valid for receiver	x	x		1192	Rekeningnummer betaler geblokkeerd		x			9	Rekeningnummer geblokkeerd	0007
AM01	Specified message amount is equal to zero												
AM02	Specific transaction/message amount is greater than allowed maximum												
AM03	Specified message amount is an non processable currency outside of existing agreement												
AM04	Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is							x			1	Administratieve reden	0010

		SCT					SDD					
		Re jec t	Re tu rn	Re ca ll	**Verwinfo mapping Credbet/Salaris betaling**		Reje ct	Re tu rn	Re fu nd	Re ve rs al	**Verwinfo mapping Incasso**	
Code	**Description**				**Code**	**Tekst**					**Redenstorno**	**Signaaltekst**	**Signaalcode**
	insufficient.												
AM05	*Duplication*	x	x		nvt			x		x	7	Dubbel betaald	0014
AM06	*Specified transaction amount is less than agreed minimum.*												
AM07	*Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is insufficient.*												
AM09	*Amount received is not the amount agreed or expected*												
AM10	*Sum of instructed amounts does not equal the control sum.*												
BE01	*Identification of end customer is not consistent with associated account number (formerly CreditorConsistency).*												
BE04	*Specification of creditor's address, which is required for payment, is missing/not correct (formerly IncorrectCreditorAddress).*		x		18	NAW ontbreekt		x			8	Naam/nummer stemmen niet overeen	0005
BE05	*Party who initiated the message is not recognised by the end customer*												
BE06	*End customer specified is not known at associated Sort/National Bank Code or does no longer exist in the books*												

Code	Description	Reject	Return	Recall	Code	Tekst	Reject	Return	Refund	Reversal	Redenstorno	Signaaltekst	Signaalcode
		SCT			Verwinfo mapping Credbet/Salaris betaling		SDD				Verwinfo mapping Incasso		
BE07	Specification of debtor's address, which is required for payment, is missing/not correct.												
CURR	Currency of the payment is incorrect												
CUST	Cancellation requested by the Debtor												
DT01	Invalid date (eg, wrong settlement date)												
ED01	Correspondent bank not possible.												
ED03	Balance of payments complementary info is requested												
ED05	Settlement of the transaction has failed.												
FF01	Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format	x			nvt								
FOCR	Return following a cancellation request		x	x	1091	Annuleringsopdracht uitgevoerd							
MD01	No Mandate						x	x	x		5	Geen incassomachtiging verstrekt	0012
MD02	Mandate related information data required by the scheme is missing.						x				nvt		
MD05	Creditor or creditor's agent should not have collected the direct debit												
MD06	Return of funds requested by end customer								x		6	Niet akkoord met afschrijving	0013
MD07	End customer is deceased.		x		1009	Rekeningnummer begunstigde	x	x			2	Rekeningnummer vervallen	0011

		SCT			Verwinfo mapping Credbet/Salaris betaling		SDD				Verwinfo mapping Incasso		
Code	Description	Reject	Return	Recall	Code	Tekst	Reject	Return	Refund	Reversal	Redenstorno	Signaaltekst	Signaalcode
						vervallen							
MS02	Reason has not been specified by end customer		x		nvt		x	x		x	6	Niet akkoord met afschrijving	0013
MS03	Reason has not been specified by agent.	x	x		nvt		x	x		x	1	Administratieve reden	0010
NARR	Reason is provided as narrative information in the additional reason information.	x			This is bank specific!!		x				This is bank specific!!		
RC01	Bank Identifier coe specified in the message has an incorrect format (formerly IncorrectFormatForRoutingCode).	x	x		nvt		x	x			nvt		
RF01	Transaction reference is not unique within the message.												
RR01	Specification of the debtor's account or unique identification needed for reasons of regulatory requirements is insufficient or missing	x	x		nvt		x	x			nvt		
RR02	Specification of the debtor's name and/or address needed for regulatory requirements is insufficient or missing.	x	x		nvt		x	x			8	Naam/nummer stemmen niet overeen	0005
RR03	Specification of the creditor's name and/or address needed for regulatory requirements is insufficient or missing.	x	x		5	Naam / nummer stemmen niet overeen	x	x			nvt		

	SCT			Verwinfo mapping Credbet/Salaris betaling		SDD				Verwinfo mapping Incasso		
	Reject	Return	Recall			Reject	Return	Refund	Reversal			
Code	Description			Code	Tekst					Redenstorno	Signaaltekst	Signaalcode
RR04	Regulatory Reason	x	x		nvt		x	x			nvt		
SL01	Due to specific service offered by the Debtor Agent						x	x			10	Selektieve incasso blokkade	0008
SL02	Due to specific service offered by the Creditor Agent												
TM01	Associated message was received after agreed processing cut-off time.	x			nvt								

Annex E PAIN.002 (rejects) fields and usage rules

SCT PAIN.002 (rejects) usage rules

When a field is yellow In column "EPC usage rules SDD" it can be used for SEPA rejects.

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
			Message root	<CstmrPmtStsRpt>	[1..1]			
1.0			GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]			
1.1			+ MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	(AT-R5 Specific reference of the bank initiating the R-message)	
1.2			+ CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		
1.5			+ DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	+	(AT-06 BIC code of the Originator Bank)	
1.5	6.1.0		+ + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
1.5	6.1.1		+ + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
2.0			OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>	[1..1]			
2.1			+ OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text		Message ID of related pain.001
2.2			+ OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text		Message name ID of the related pain.001 message
2.6			+ GroupStatus	<GrpSts>	[0..1]	Code	(AT-R1 Type of R-message) Usage Rule: Either 'Group Status', 'Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present with the code 'RJCT'.	RJCT
2.7			+ StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..n]		Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present either in 'Original Group Information And Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or in 'Transaction	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
							Information and Status'.	
2.8			*+ + Originator*	*<Orgtr>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject) Usage Rule: Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.*	
2.8	*9.1.0*		*+ + Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
2.8	*9.1.12*		*+ + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
2.8	*9.1.13*		*+ + + + OrganisationIdentification*	*<OrgId>*	*[1..1]*			
2.8	*9.1.14*		*+ + + + + BICOrBEI*	*<BICOrBEI>*	*[0..1]*	*Identifier*		
2.9			*+ + Reason*	*<Rsn>*	*[0..1]*		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Collection)*	
2.10		*{Or*	*+ + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*	*See Message Element Specifications below.*	
3.0			*OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus*	*<OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>*	*[0..n]*			
3.1			*+ OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification*	*<OrgnlPmtInfId>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		*Equivalent of the pain.001*
3.4			*+ PaymentInformationStatus*	*<PmtInfSts>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*	*(AT-R1 Type of R-message) Usage Rule: Either 'Group Status', 'Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present with the code 'RJCT'.*	*RJCT*

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
3.5			+ StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..n]		*Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present in 'Original Group Information and Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or 'Transaction Information and Status'.*	
3.6			+ + Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject) Usage Rule: Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.*	
3.6	9.1.0		+ + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.6	9.1.12		+ + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.6	9.1.13		+ + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.6	9.1.14		+ + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.7			+ + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Collection)*	
3.8		{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	*See Message Element Specifications below*	
3.15			+ TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..n]			
3.16			+ + StatusIdentification	<StsId>	[0..1]	Text	*(AT-R5 Specific reference of the bank that initiated the reject)*	
3.17			+ + OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text		*Equivalent of the pain.001*
3.18			+ + OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	*(AT-41 Originator's reference of the credit transfer*	*Equivalent of the pain.001*

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
							transaction)	
3.19			*+ + TransactionStatus*	*<TxSts>*	*[0..1]*	Code	*Usage Rule: 'Group Status', 'Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present with the code 'RJCT'.*	
3.20			*+ + StatusReasonInformation*	*<StsRsnInf>*	*[0..n]*		*Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present in 'Original Group Information and Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.*	
3.21			*+ + + Originator*	*<Orgtr>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject)*	
3.21	9.1.0		*+ + + + Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	Text		
3.21	9.1.12		*+ + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
3.21	9.1.13		*+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification*	*<OrgId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.21	9.1.14		*+ + + + + + BICOrBEI*	*<BICOrBEI>*	*[0..1]*	Identifier		
3.22			*+ + + Reason*	*<Rsn>*	*[0..1]*		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance)*	
3.23		*{Or*	*+ + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	Code	*See Message Element Specifications below.*	
3.32			*+ + OriginalTransactionReference*	*<OrgnlTxRef>*	*[0..1]*		*Mandatory (An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 or DS-01 which is being rejected) Usage Rule: The message elements under 'Original Transaction*	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
							Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction, as defined within the following elements.	
3.34			+ + + Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]		(AT-04 Amount of the Collection in euro)	
3.35		{Or	+ + + + InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount		
3.41			+ + + RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	(AT-07 Requested execution date of the instruction)	
3.55			+ + + PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]		AT-40 Identification code of the Scheme) (AT-45 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer)	
3.61			+ + + + LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]			
3.62		{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.65			+ + + + CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]			
3.66		{Or	+ + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.67		Or}	+ + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.88			+ + + RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]		AT-05 Remittance information)	Comment opnemen over switch-over service?
3.89			+ + + + Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text		
3.90			+ + + + Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]			
3.110			+ + + + + CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]			
3.111			+ + + + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]			
3.112			+ + + + + + + CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]			
3.113		{Or	+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.115			+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.116			+ + + + + + Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text		
3.120			+ + + UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	+	(AT-08 Name of the Originator Reference Party) (AT-09 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party)	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
3.120	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.120	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.120	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.120	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.120	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.120	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.120	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]			
3.120	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			
3.120	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.120	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code		
3.120	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.120	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.120	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.120	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.120	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121			+ + + Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-02 Name of the Originator) (AT-03 Address of the Originator) (AT-10 Originator identification code)*	
3.121	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.1		+ + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.11		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		
3.121	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.121	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.121	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.121	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.121	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]			
3.121	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.121	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
3.121	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.121	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.121	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.122			+ + + DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-01 IBAN of the Originator)*	
3.122	1.1.0		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]			
3.122	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier		
3.123			+ + + + + + + DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	+		
3.123	6.1.0		+ + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
3.123	6.1.1		+ + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.125			+ + + CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-23 BIC code of the Beneficiary Bank)*	
3.125	6.1.0		+ + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
3.125	6.1.1		+ + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.127			+ + + Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-21 Name of the Beneficiary) (AT-22 Address of the Beneficiary (AT-24 Beneficiary identification code)*	
3.127	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.1		+ + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]			
3.127	9.1.11		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		
3.127	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.127	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.127	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.127	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.127	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.127	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.127	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]			
3.127	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			
3.127	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.127	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code		
3.127	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.127	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.127	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules SCT	DPA additions SCT
3.127	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.128			+ + + CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	(AT-20 IBAN of the Beneficiary)	
3.128	1.1.0		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]			
3.128	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier		
3.129			+ + + UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	+	(AT-28 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party) (AT-29 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party)	
3.129	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.129	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.129	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.129	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]			
3.129	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.129	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.129	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		

Dutch Payments Association

SDD PAIN.002 (rejects) usage rules

When a field is yellow In column "EPC usage rules SDD" it can be used for SEPA rejects.

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
			Message root	<CstmrPmtStsRpt>	[1..1]			
1.0			GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[1..1]			
1.1			+ MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	(AT-R5 Specific reference of the bank initiating the R-message)	
1.2			+ CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime		
1.6			+ CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	+	(AT-12 BIC code of the Creditor Bank)	
1.6	6.1.0		+ + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
1.6	6.1.1		+ + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
2.0			OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>	[1..1]			
2.1			+ OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text		Message ID of related pain.008
2.2			+ OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text		Message name ID of the related pain.008 message
2.6			+ GroupStatus	<GrpSts>	[0..1]	Code	(AT-R1 Type of R-message) Usage Rule: Either 'Group Status', 'Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present with the code 'RJCT'.	RJCT
2.7			+ StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..n]		Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present either in 'Original Group Information And Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
2.8			+ + Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject) Usage Rule: Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.*	
2.8	9.1.0		+ + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
2.8	9.1.12		+ + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
2.8	9.1.13		+ + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
2.8	9.1.14		+ + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
2.9			+ + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Collection)*	
2.10		{Or	+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	*See Message Element Specifications below.*	
3.0			OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>	[0..n]			
3.1			+ OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[1..1]	Text		*Equivalent of the pain.008*
3.4			+ PaymentInformationStatus	<PmtInfSts>	[0..1]	Code	*(AT-R1 Type of R-message) Usage Rule: Either 'Group Status', 'Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present with the code 'RJCT'.*	*RJCT*
3.5			+ StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..n]		*Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present in 'Original Group Information and Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or 'Transaction*	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							Information and Status'.	
3.6			*+ + Originator*	*<Orgtr>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject) Usage Rule: Limited to BIC to identify the bank or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.*	
3.6	9.1.0		*+ + + Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.6	9.1.12		*+ + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
3.6	9.1.13		*+ + + + OrganisationIdentification*	*<OrgId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.6	9.1.14		*+ + + + + BICOrBEI*	*<BICOrBEI>*	*[0..1]*	*Identifier*		
3.7			*+ + Reason*	*<Rsn>*	*[0..1]*		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Collection)*	
3.8		{Or	*+ + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*	*See Message Element Specifications below*	
3.15			*+ TransactionInformationAndStatus*	*<TxInfAndSts>*	*[0..n]*			
3.16			*+ + StatusIdentification*	*<StsId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*	*(AT-R5 Specific reference of the bank that initiated the reject)*	
3.17			*+ + OriginalInstructionIdentification*	*<OrgnlInstrId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		*Equivalent of the pain.008*
3.18			*+ + OriginalEndToEndIdentification*	*<OrgnlEndToEndId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*	*(AT-10 Creditor's reference of the Direct Debit Transaction)*	*Equivalent of the pain.008*
3.19			*+ + TransactionStatus*	*<TxSts>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*	*Usage Rule: 'Group Status', Payment Information Status' or 'Transaction Status' must be present*	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							with the code 'RJCT'.	
3.20			+ + StatusReasonInformation	<StsRsnInf>	[0..n]		*Usage Rule: 'Status Reason Information' may be present in 'Original Group Information and Status', 'Original Payment Information and Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.*	
3.21			+ + + Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	+	*(AT-R2 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject)*	
3.21	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.21	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.21	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.21	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.22			+ + + Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		*(AT-R3 Reason code for non-acceptance)*	
3.23		{Or	+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	*See Message Element Specifications below.*	
3.32			+ + OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]		*Mandatory (An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-04 which is being rejected) Usage Rule: The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction,*	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							as defined within the following elements.	
3.34			*+ + + Amount*	*<Amt>*	*[0..1]*		*(AT-06 Amount of the Collection in euro)*	
3.35		*{Or*	*+ + + + InstructedAmount*	*<InstdAmt>*	*[1..1]*	*Amount*		
3.40			*+ + + RequestedCollectionDate*	*<ReqdColltnDt>*	*[0..1]*	*DateTime*	*(AT-11 Due date of the Collection)*	
3.42			*+ + + CreditorSchemeIdentification*	*<CdtrSchmeId>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-02 Identifier of the Creditor)*	
3.42	*9.1.12*		*+ + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
3.42	*9.1.21*		*+ + + + + PrivateIdentification*	*<PrvtId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.42	*9.1.27*		*+ + + + + + Other*	*<Othr>*	*[0..n]*			
3.42	*9.1.28*		*+ + + + + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.42	*9.1.29*		*+ + + + + + + SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*			
3.42	*9.1.30*		*+ + + + + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.42	*9.1.31*		*+ + + + + + + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.42	*9.1.32*		*+ + + + + + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.55			*+ + + PaymentTypeInformation*	*<PmtTpInf>*	*[0..1]*		*(AT-20 Identification code of the Scheme) (AT-21 Transaction Type) (AT-59 Category purpose of the Collection)*	
3.61			*+ + + + LocalInstrument*	*<LclInstrm>*	*[0..1]*			
3.62		*{Or*	*+ + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.64			*+ + + + SequenceType*	*<SeqTp>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*		
3.65			*+ + + + CategoryPurpose*	*<CtgyPurp>*	*[0..1]*			
3.66		*{Or*	*+ + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.67		*Or}*	*+ + + + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							(AT-01 Unique Mandate reference) (AT-16 Placeholder for the electronic signature data, if applicable) (AT-17 Type of Mandate (paper or electronic)) (AT-18 Identifier of the original Creditor who issued the Mandate) (AT-19 Unique Mandate reference as given by the original Creditor who issued the Mandate) (AT-24 Reason for Amendment of the Mandate) (AT-25 Signing date of the Mandate) (AT-60 Reference of the validation made by the Debtor Bank (if present in DS-03))	
3.69			*+ + + MandateRelatedInformation*	*<MndtRltdInf>*	*[0..1]*			
3.70			*+ + + + MandateIdentification*	*<MndtId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.71			*+ + + + DateOfSignature*	*<DtOfSgntr>*	*[0..1]*	*DateTime*		
3.72			*+ + + + AmendmentIndicator*	*<AmdmntInd>*	*[0..1]*	*Indicator*		
3.73			*+ + + + AmendmentInformationDetails*	*<AmdmntInfDtls>*	*[0..1]*	*R19*		
3.74			*+ + + + + OriginalMandateIdentification*	*<OrgnlMndtId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.75			*+ + + + + OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification*	*<OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>*	*[0..1]*	*+*		
3.75	*9.1.12*		*+ + + + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
3.75	*9.1.21*		*+ + + + + + + PrivateIdentification*	*<PrvtId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.75	*9.1.27*		*+ + + + + + + + Other*	*<Othr>*	*[0..n]*			
3.75	*9.1.28*		*+ + + + + + + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.75	*9.1.29*		*+ + + + + + + + + SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*			
3.75	*9.1.30*		*+ + + + + + + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.75	*9.1.31*		*+ + + + + + + + + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.75	*9.1.32*		*+ + + + + + + + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							(AT-22 Remittance information)	*Comment op gebruik van unstructured opnemen (relatie naar IG PAIN.008 en opnemen commentaar over switch-over service)*
3.88			*+ + + RemittanceInformation*	*<RmtInf>*	*[0..1]*			
3.89			*+ + + + Unstructured*	*<Ustrd>*	*[0..n]*	*Text*		
3.90			*+ + + + Structured*	*<Strd>*	*[0..n]*			
3.110			*+ + + + + CreditorReferenceInformation*	*<CdtrRefInf>*	*[0..1]*			
3.111			*+ + + + + + Type*	*<Tp>*	*[0..1]*			
3.112			*+ + + + + + + CodeOrProprietary*	*<CdOrPrtry>*	*[1..1]*			
3.113		*{Or*	*+ + + + + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.115			*+ + + + + + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.116			*+ + + + + + Reference*	*<Ref>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.120			*+ + + UltimateDebtor*	*<UltmtDbtr>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-15 Name of the Debtor Reference Party) (AT-37 Identification code of the Debtor Reference Party)*	
3.120	*9.1.0*		*+ + + + Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.12*		*+ + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.13*		*+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification*	*<OrgId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.14*		*+ + + + + + BICOrBEI*	*<BICOrBEI>*	*[0..1]*	*Identifier*		
3.120	*9.1.15*		*+ + + + + + Other*	*<Othr>*	*[0..n]*			
3.120	*9.1.16*		*+ + + + + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.17*		*+ + + + + + + SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.18*		*+ + + + + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.120	*9.1.19*		*+ + + + + + + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.20*		*+ + + + + + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.21*		*+ + + + + PrivateIdentification*	*<PrvtId>*	*[1..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.22*		*+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth*	*<DtAndPlcOfBirth>*	*[0..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.23*	*{Or*	*+ + + + + + + BirthDate*	*<BirthDt>*	*[1..1]*	*DateTime*		
3.120	*9.1.24*	*{Or*	*+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth*	*<PrvcOfBirth>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.25*		*+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth*	*<CityOfBirth>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.26*		*+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth*	*<CtryOfBirth>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.120	*9.1.27*		*+ + + + + + Other*	*<Othr>*	*[0..n]*			
3.120	*9.1.28*		*+ + + + + + + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.29*		*+ + + + + + + SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*			
3.120	*9.1.30*		*+ + + + + + + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*		
3.120	*9.1.31*		*+ + + + + + + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*		
3.120	*9.1.32*		*+ + + + + + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*		
3.121			*+ + + Debtor*	*<Dbtr>*	*[0..1]*	*+*	*(AT-14 Name of the Debtor) (AT-09 Address of the Debtor) (AT-27 Debtor identification*	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
							code)	
3.121	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.1		+ + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]			Comment??
3.121	9.1.11		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		Comment??
3.121	9.1.12		+ + + + + Identification	<Id>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]			
3.121	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.121	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.121	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.121	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]			
3.121	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.121	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code		
3.121	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]			
3.121	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]			
3.121	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code		
3.121	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text		
3.121	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text		
3.122			+ + + DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	(AT-07 Account number (IBAN) of the Debtor)	
3.122	1.1.0		+ + + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]			
3.122	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier		
3.123			+ + + + + + + DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	+	(AT-13 BIC of the Debtor Bank)	
3.123	6.1.0		+ + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
3.123	6.1.1		+ + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.125			+ + + CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	+	(AT-12 BIC of the Creditor Bank)	
3.125	6.1.0		+ + + + FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]			
3.125	6.1.1		+ + + + + BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.127			+ + + Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	+	(AT-03 Name of the Creditor) (AT-05 Address of the Creditor)	
3.127	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text		
3.127	9.1.1		+ + + + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]			Comment??
3.127	9.1.11		+ + + + + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text		Comment??
3.128			+ + + CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	+	(AT-04 Account number (IBAN) of the Creditor)	

Index	Generic Index	Or	Message Item	\<XML Tag\>	Mult.	Type	EPC rulebook usage rules	DPA additions SDD
3.128	1.1.0		+ + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]			
3.128	1.1.1	{Or	+ + + + + IBAN	\<IBAN\>	[1..1]	Identifier		
3.129			+ + + UltimateCreditor	\<UltmtCdtr\>	[0..1]	+	(AT-38 Name of the Creditor Reference Party) (AT-39 Identification code of the Creditor Reference Party)	
3.129	9.1.0		+ + + + Name	\<Nm\>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.12		+ + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.13		+ + + + + OrganisationIdentification	\<OrgId\>	[1..1]			
3.129	9.1.14		+ + + + + + BICOrBEI	\<BICOrBEI\>	[0..1]	Identifier		
3.129	9.1.15		+ + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..n]			
3.129	9.1.16		+ + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.17		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.18		+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.19		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.20		+ + + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.21		+ + + + + PrivateIdentification	\<PrvtId\>	[1..1]			
3.129	9.1.22		+ + + + + + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	\<DtAndPlcOfBirth\>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.23	{Or	+ + + + + + + BirthDate	\<BirthDt\>	[1..1]	DateTime		
3.129	9.1.24	{Or	+ + + + + + + ProvinceOfBirth	\<PrvcOfBirth\>	[0..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.25		+ + + + + + + CityOfBirth	\<CityOfBirth\>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.26		+ + + + + + + CountryOfBirth	\<CtryOfBirth\>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.27		+ + + + + + Other	\<Othr\>	[0..n]			
3.129	9.1.28		+ + + + + + + Identification	\<Id\>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.29		+ + + + + + + SchemeName	\<SchmeNm\>	[0..1]			
3.129	9.1.30		+ + + + + + + + Code	\<Cd\>	[1..1]	Code		
3.129	9.1.31		+ + + + + + + + Proprietary	\<Prtry\>	[1..1]	Text		
3.129	9.1.32		+ + + + + + + Issuer	\<Issr\>	[0..1]	Text		

Annex F Overview ISO codes

The ISO 20022 Payment messages use 21 'external code lists' which are validated and approved by the Payments SEG.

The listed code values can be used in specific elements of the payments messages as indicated in the documents below. Unlike other ISO 20022 code lists, the code values are not included in the XML message schema with the message element they type. The purpose of externalising these code values is to be able to update the code lists (e.g. add new code values) without impacting the message themselves and, hence, without requiring the development of a new version of the messages that use these code lists.

18 external code lists are published in a spreadsheet which is versioned at three levels: the spreadsheet itself has a publication date, each list within the spreadsheet has a publication date (see 'CodeInventory' sheet) and each individual code value has a date of last update ('status date').

See www.iso20022.org, under "External Code Lists, Data Source Schemes (DSS), Variants and Supplementary Data", with "Payments External Code Lists spreadsheet" as reference (www.iso20022.org/documents/External_code_lists/Payment_ExternalCodeLists_16August10_v4.xls).

Annex G Generic ISO Message Items

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
1.1		*CashAccount16*			
1.1.0		*Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	
1.1.1	*{Or*	*+ IBAN*	*<IBAN>*	*[1..1]*	*Identifier*
1.1.2	*Or}*	*+ Other*	*<Othr>*	*[1..1]*	
1.1.3		*+ + Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.1.4		*+ + SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*	
1.1.5	*{{Or*	*+ + + Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*
1.1.6	*Or}}*	*+ + + Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.1.7		*+ + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.1.8		*Type*	*<Tp>*	*[0..1]*	
1.1.9	*{Or*	*+ Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*
1.1.10	*Or}*	*+ Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.1.11		*Currency*	*<Ccy>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
1.1.12		*Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2		*CashAccount20*			
1.2.0		*Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	
1.2.1	*{Or*	*+IBAN*	*<IBAN>*	*[1..1]*	*Identifier*
1.2.2	*Or}*	*+Other*	*<Othr>*	*[1..1]*	
1.2.3		*++Identification*	*<Id>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.2.4		*++SchemeName*	*<SchmeNm>*	*[0..1]*	
1.2.5	*{{Or*	*+++Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*
1.2.6	*Or}}*	*+++Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.2.7		*++Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.8		*Type*	*<Tp>*	*[0..1]*	
1.2.9	*{Or*	*+Code*	*<Cd>*	*[1..1]*	*Code*
1.2.10	*Or}*	*+Proprietary*	*<Prtry>*	*[1..1]*	*Text*
1.2.11		*Currency*	*<Ccy>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
1.2.12		*Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.13		*Owner*	*<Ownr>*	*[0..1]*	
1.2.14		*+Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.15		*+PostalAddress*	*<PstlAdr>*	*[0..1]*	
1.2.16		*++AddressType*	*<AdrTp>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
1.2.17		*++Department*	*<Dept>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.18		*++SubDepartment*	*<SubDept>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.19		*++StreetName*	*<StrtNm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.20		*++BuildingNumber*	*<BldgNb>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.21		*++PostCode*	*<PstCd>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.22		*++TownName*	*<TwnNm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.23		*++CountrySubDivision*	*<CtrySubDvsn>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
1.2.24		*++Country*	*<Ctry>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
1.2.25		*++AddressLine*	*<AdrLine>*	*[0..7]*	*Text*
1.2.26		*+Identification*	*<Id>*	*[0..1]*	

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
1.2.27	{Or	++OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
1.2.28		+++BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
1.2.29		+++Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
1.2.30		++++Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.31		++++SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.32	{{Or	+++++Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.33	Or}}	+++++Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.34		++++Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.35	Or}	++PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
1.2.36		+++DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
1.2.37		++++BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
1.2.38		++++ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.39		++++CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.40		++++CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.41		+++Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
1.2.42		++++Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.43		++++SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.44	{{Or	+++++Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.45	Or}}	+++++Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.46		++++Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.47		+CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.48		+ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
1.2.49		++NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.50		++Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.51		++PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.52		++MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.53		++FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.54		++EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.55		++Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.56		Servicer	<Svcr>	[0..1]	
1.2.57		+FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
1.2.58		++BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
1.2.59		++ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
1.2.60		+++ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
1.2.61	{Or	++++Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.62	Or}	++++Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.63		+++MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.64		++Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.65		++PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
1.2.66		+++AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.67		+++Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.68		+++SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.69		+++StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.70		+++BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
1.2.71		+++PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.72		+++TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.73		+++CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.74		+++Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.75		+++AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
1.2.76		++Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
1.2.77		+++Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.78		+++SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
1.2.79	{Or	++++Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.2.80	Or}	++++Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
1.2.81		+++Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.82		+BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
1.2.83		++Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.84		++Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.85		++PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
1.2.86		+++AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.87		+++Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.88		+++SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.89		+++StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.90		+++BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.91		+++PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.92		+++TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.93		+++CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
1.2.94		+++Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
1.2.95		+++AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
2.1		AmountAndCurrencyExchange3			
2.1.0		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[0..1]	
2.1.1		+Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.2		+CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
2.1.3		++SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
2.1.4		++TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.5		++UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.6		++ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
2.1.7		++ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
2.1.8		++QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.1.9		TransactionAmount	<TxAmt>	[0..1]	
2.1.10		+Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.11		+CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
2.1.12		++SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
2.1.13		++TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.14		++UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.15		++ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
2.1.16		++ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
2.1.17		++QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
2.1.18		CounterValueAmount	<CntrValAmt>	[0..1]	
2.1.19		+Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.20		+CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
2.1.21		++SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
2.1.22		++TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.23		++UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.24		++ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
2.1.25		++ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
2.1.26		++QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.1.27		AnnouncedPostingAmount	<AnncdPstngAmt>	[0..1]	
2.1.28		+Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.29		+CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
2.1.30		++SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
2.1.31		++TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.32		++UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.33		++ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
2.1.34		++ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
2.1.35		++QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
2.1.36		ProprietaryAmount	<PrtryAmt>	[0..n]	
2.1.37		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
2.1.38		+Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
2.1.39		+CurrencyExchange	<CcyXchg>	[0..1]	
2.1.40		++SourceCurrency	<SrcCcy>	[1..1]	Code
2.1.41		++TargetCurrency	<TrgtCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.42		++UnitCurrency	<UnitCcy>	[0..1]	Code
2.1.43		++ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>	[1..1]	Rate
2.1.44		++ContractIdentification	<CtrctId>	[0..1]	Text
2.1.45		++QuotationDate	<QtnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
3.1		CurrencyAndAmountRange2			
3.1.0		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	
3.1.1	{Or	+ FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
3.1.2		+ + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.3		+ + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
3.1.4	Or	+ ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
3.1.5		+ + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.6		+ + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
3.1.7	Or	FromToAmount	<FrToAmt>	[1..1]	
3.1.8		+ FromAmount	<FrAmt>	[1..1]	
3.1.9		+ + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.10		+ + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
3.1.11		+ ToAmount	<ToAmt>	[1..1]	
3.1.12		+ + BoundaryAmount	<BdryAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.13		+ + Included	<Incl>	[1..1]	Indicator
3.1.14	Or	+ EqualAmount	<EQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
3.1.15	Or}	+ NotEqualAmount	<NEQAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
3.1.16		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
3.1.17		Currency	<Ccy>	[1..1]	Code
4.1		DateAndDateTimeChoice			
4.1.0	{Or	Date	<Dt>	[1..1]	DateTime
4.1.1	Or}	DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1		DateTimePeriodDetails			
5.1.0		FromDateTime	<FrDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
5.1.1		ToDateTime	<ToDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
6.1		BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4			
6.1.0		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
6.1.1		+ BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
6.1.2		+ ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
6.1.3		+ + ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
6.1.4		+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.5		+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.6		+ + MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.7	{Or	+ Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.8	{Or	+ PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
6.1.9	Or}	+ + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.10	Or}	+ + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.11		+ + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.12		+ + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.13		+ + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.14		+ + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.15		+ + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.16		+ + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.17		+ + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.18		+ + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
6.1.19		+ Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
6.1.20		+ + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.21		+ + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
6.1.22		+ + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.23		+ + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
6.1.24		+ + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.25		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
6.1.26		+ Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.27		+ Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.28		+ + PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
6.1.29		+ + AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.30		+ + Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.31	{Or	+ + SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.32	Or}	+ + StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.33		+ + BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
6.1.34		+ + PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.35		+ + TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.36		+ + CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.37		+ + Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
6.1.38		+ + AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
7.1		*GenericIdentification3*			
7.1.0		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
7.1.1		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
8.1		*Pagination*			
8.1.0		PageNumber	<PgNb>	[1..1]	Text
8.1.1		LastPageIndicator	<LastPgInd>	[1..1]	Indicator
9.1		*PartyIdentification32*			
9.1.0		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.1		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
9.1.2		+ AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
9.1.3		+ Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.4		+ SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.5		+ StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.6		+ BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.7		+ PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.8		+ TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.9		+ CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.10		+ Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
9.1.11		+ AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
9.1.12		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
9.1.13		+ OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
9.1.14		+ + BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
9.1.15		+ + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
9.1.16		+ + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
9.1.17		+ + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
9.1.18		+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
9.1.19		+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
9.1.20		+ + + Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.21		+ PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
9.1.22		+ + DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
9.1.23	{Or	+ + + BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
9.1.24	{Or	+ + + ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
9.1.25		+ + + CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
9.1.26		+ + + CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
9.1.27		+ + Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
9.1.28		+ + + Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
9.1.29		+ + + SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
9.1.30		+ + + + Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
9.1.31		+ + + + Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
9.1.32		*+ + + Issuer*	*<Issr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.33		*CountryOfResidence*	*<CtryOfRes>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
9.1.34	*{{Or*	*ContactDetails*	*<CtctDtls>*	*[0..1]*	
9.1.35	*{Or*	*+ NamePrefix*	*<NmPrfx>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
9.1.36	*Or}}*	*+ Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.37	*Or}*	*+ PhoneNumber*	*<PhneNb>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.38		*+ MobileNumber*	*<MobNb>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.39		*+ FaxNumber*	*<FaxNb>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.40	*Or}*	*+ EmailAddress*	*<EmailAdr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
9.1.41	*Or}*	*+ Other*	*<Othr>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1		*PostalAddress6*			
10.1.0		*AddressType*	*<AdrTp>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
10.1.1		*Department*	*<Dept>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.2		*SubDepartment*	*<SubDept>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.3		*StreetName*	*<StrtNm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.4		*BuildingNumber*	*<BldgNb>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.5		*PostCode*	*<PstCd>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.6		*TownName*	*<TwnNm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.7		*CountrySubDivision*	*<CtrySubDvsn>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
10.1.8		*Country*	*<Ctry>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
10.1.9		*AddressLine*	*<AdrLine>*	*[0..7]*	*Text*
11.1		*RegulatoryReporting3*			
11.1.0		*DebitCreditReportingIndicator*	*<DbtCdtRptgInd>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
11.1.1		*Authority*	*<Authrty>*	*[0..1]*	
11.1.2		*+ Name*	*<Nm>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
11.1.3		*+ Country*	*<Ctry>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
11.1.4		*Details*	*<Dtls>*	*[0..n]*	
11.1.5		*+ Type*	*<Tp>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
11.1.6		*+ Date*	*<Dt>*	*[0..1]*	*DateTime*
11.1.7		*+ Country*	*<Ctry>*	*[0..1]*	*Code*
11.1.8		*+ Code*	*<Cd>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
11.1.9		*+ Amount*	*<Amt>*	*[0..1]*	*Amount*
11.1.10		*+ Information*	*<Inf>*	*[0..n]*	*Text*
12.1		*FinancialInstrumentQuantityChoice*			
12.1.0	*{Or*	*Unit*	*<Unit>*	*[1..1]*	*Quantity*
12.1.1	*Or*	*FaceAmount*	*<FaceAmt>*	*[1..1]*	*Amount*
12.1.2	*Or}*	*AmortisedValue*	*<AmtsdVal>*	*[1..1]*	*Amount*
13.1		*TaxInformation3*			
13.1.0		*Creditor*	*<Cdtr>*	*[0..1]*	
13.1.1		*+ TaxIdentification*	*<TaxId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
13.1.2		*+ RegistrationIdentification*	*<RegnId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
13.1.3		*+ TaxType*	*<TaxTp>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*
13.1.4		*Debtor*	*<Dbtr>*	*[0..1]*	
13.1.5		*+ TaxIdentification*	*<TaxId>*	*[0..1]*	*Text*

Index		Message Item	XMLTag	Mult.	Type
13.1.6		+ RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.7		+ TaxType	<TaxTp>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.8		+ Authorisation	<Authstn>	[0..1]	
13.1.9		+ + Title	<Titl>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.10		+ + Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.11		AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZn>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.12		ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.13		Method	<Mtd>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.14		TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
13.1.15		TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
13.1.16		Date	<Dt>	[0..1]	DateTime
13.1.17		SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>	[0..1]	Quantity
13.1.18		Record	<Rcrd>	[0..n]	
13.1.19		+ Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.20		+ Category	<Ctgy>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.21		+ CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.22		+ DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.23		+ CertificateIdentification	<CertId>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.24		+ FormsCode	<FrmsCd>	[0..1]	Text
13.1.25		+ Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
13.1.26		+ + Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
13.1.27		+ + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
13.1.28		+ + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
13.1.29		+ + + FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
13.1.30		+ + + ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
13.1.31		+ TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	
13.1.32		+ + Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
13.1.33		+ + TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
13.1.34		+ + TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
13.1.35		+ + + Details	<Dtls>	[0..n]	
13.1.36		+ + + Period	<Prd>	[0..1]	
13.1.37		+ + + + Year	<Yr>	[0..1]	DateTime
13.1.38		+ + + + Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	Code
13.1.39		+ + + FromToDate	<FrToDt>	[0..1]	
13.1.40		+ + + + FromDate	<FrDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
13.1.41		+ + + + ToDate	<ToDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
13.1.42		+ + Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
13.1.43		+ AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

Annex H Example messages

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Document xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns="urn:iso:std:iso:20022:tech:xsd:camt.053.001.02">
	<BkToCstmrStmt>
		<GrpHdr>
			<MsgId>AAAASESS-FP-STAT001</MsgId>
			<CreDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
			<MsgPgntn>
				<PgNb>1</PgNb>
				<LastPgInd>true</LastPgInd>
			</MsgPgntn>
		</GrpHdr>
		<Stmt>
			<Id>AAAASESS-FP-STAT001</Id>
			<CreDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</CreDtTm>
			<FrToDt>
				<FrDtTm>2010-10-18T08:00:00+01:00</FrDtTm>
				<ToDtTm>2010-10-18T17:00:00+01:00</ToDtTm>
			</FrToDt>
			<Acct>
				<Id>
					<Othr>
						<Id>50000000054910000003</Id>
					</Othr>
				</Id>
				<Ownr>
					<Nm>FINPETROL</Nm>
				</Ownr>
				<Svcr>
					<FinInstnId>
						<Nm>AAAA BANKEN</Nm>
						<PstlAdr>
							<Ctry>SE</Ctry>
						</PstlAdr>
					</FinInstnId>
				</Svcr>
			</Acct>
			<Bal>
				<Tp>
					<CdOrPrtry>
						<Cd>OPBD</Cd>
					</CdOrPrtry>
				</Tp>
				<Amt Ccy="SEK">500000</Amt>
				<CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
				<Dt>
					<Dt>2010-10-15</Dt>
				</Dt>
			</Bal>
			<Bal>
				<Tp>
```

```
                <CdOrPrtry>
                        <Cd>CLBD</Cd>
                </CdOrPrtry>
        </Tp>
        <Amt Ccy="SEK">435678.50</Amt>
        <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
        <Dt>
                <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
        </Dt>
</Bal>
<Ntry>
        <Amt Ccy="SEK">105678.50</Amt>
        <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
        <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
        <BookgDt>
                <DtTm>2010-10-18T13:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
        </BookgDt>
        <ValDt>
                <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
        </ValDt>
        <AcctSvcrRef>AAAASESS-FP-CN_98765/01</AcctSvcrRef>
        <BkTxCd>
                <Domn>
                        <Cd>PAYM</Cd>
                        <Fmly>
                                <Cd>0001</Cd>
                                <SubFmlyCd>0005</SubFmlyCd>
                        </Fmly>
                </Domn>
        </BkTxCd>
        <NtryDtls>
                <TxDtls>
                        <Refs>
                                <EndToEndId>MUELL/FINP/RA12345</EndToEndId>
                        </Refs>
                        <RltdPties>
                                <Dbtr>
                                        <Nm>MUELLER</Nm>
                                </Dbtr>
                        </RltdPties>
                </TxDtls>
        </NtryDtls>
</Ntry>
<Ntry>
        <Amt Ccy="SEK">200000</Amt>
        <CdtDbtInd>DBIT</CdtDbtInd>
        <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
        <BookgDt>
                <DtTm>2010-10-18T10:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
        </BookgDt>
        <ValDt>
                <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
        </ValDt>
        <AcctSvcrRef>AAAASESS-FP-ACCR-01</AcctSvcrRef>
        <BkTxCd>
```

```
                    <Domn>
                            <Cd>PAYM</Cd>
                            <Fmly>
                                    <Cd>0001</Cd>
                                    <SubFmlyCd>0003</SubFmlyCd>
                            </Fmly>
                    </Domn>
            </BkTxCd>
            <NtryDtls>
                    <Btch>
                            <MsgId>FINP-0055</MsgId>
                            <PmtInfId>FINP-0055/001</PmtInfId>
                            <NbOfTxs>20</NbOfTxs>
                    </Btch>
            </NtryDtls>
    </Ntry>
    <Ntry>
            <Amt Ccy="SEK">30000</Amt>
            <CdtDbtInd>CRDT</CdtDbtInd>
            <Sts>BOOK</Sts>
            <BookgDt>
                    <DtTm>2010-10-18T15:15:00+01:00</DtTm>
            </BookgDt>
            <ValDt>
                    <Dt>2010-10-18</Dt>
            </ValDt>
            <AcctSvcrRef>AAAASESS-FP-CONF-FX</AcctSvcrRef>
            <BkTxCd>
                    <Domn>
                            <Cd>TREA</Cd>
                            <Fmly>
                                    <Cd>0002</Cd>
                                    <SubFmlyCd>0000</SubFmlyCd>
                            </Fmly>
                    </Domn>
            </BkTxCd>
            <NtryDtls>
                    <TxDtls>
                            <Refs>
                                    <InstrId>FP-004567-FX</InstrId>
                                    <EndToEndId>AAAASS1085FINPSS</EndToEndId>
                            </Refs>
                            <AmtDtls>
                                    <CntrValAmt>
                                            <Amt Ccy="EUR">3255</Amt>
                                            <CcyXchg>
                                                    <SrcCcy>EUR</SrcCcy>
                                                    <XchgRate>0.1085</XchgRate>
                                            </CcyXchg>
                                    </CntrValAmt>
                            </AmtDtls>
                    </TxDtls>
            </NtryDtls>
    </Ntry>
</Stmt>
```

```
        </BkToCstmrStmt>
</Document>
```